

### UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

UNIVERSITY OF ALTH\_SCIENCES

## ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES CURRICULA 2024



DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAL EDUCATION

University of Health Sciences, Lahore

Khayaban-e-Jamia Punjab, Lahore – 54600, Pakistan UAN: +9242 111-33-33-66 (ext.309) Email: medicaleducation@uhs.edu.pk



Date: 11-03-2025

UHS/DME-25/960

Pro Vice Chancellor University of Health Sciences Lahore.

#### Subject: Submission of semester-based curricula of Undergraduate Allied Health Sciences Degree Problem

The curricula of following Allied Health Sciences undergraduate programs have been developed by the subject advisory committee (SAC). The curriculum is prepared and reviewed by the experts of Subject advisory committee and is ready for uploading on official website.

| Convener SAC                       | Degree Program                       | Signature    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Brig (R) Tariq Mirza<br>Mahmud     | BS Medical Imaging<br>Technology     | Hang         |
| Prof. Dr. Asim Mumtaz              | BS Medical Laboratory<br>Technology  | Asim Mungz   |
| Prof. Dr. Muhammad Moeen           | BS Optometry & Orthoptics            | Um           |
| Prof. Dr. Nabila Talat             | BS Operational Theater<br>Technology | A            |
| Prof. Dr. Shazia Maqbool           | BS Speech and Language<br>Pathology  | Suge happed) |
| Prof. Dr. Syed Asadullah<br>Arslan | Doctor of Physical Therapy           | Syed. A      |
| Prof. Dr. Saira Khalid             | BS Dental Technology                 | Range        |
| Dr. Shazia Zahra                   | BS Nutrition                         | Hui          |

**Dr. Saba Khàliq** Director, Institute of Allied Health Science University of Health Sciences, Lahore

Prof. Dr. Sumera Ehsan Head Department of Medical Education University of Health Sciences, Lahore



# Semester 3 & 4

# GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

#### APPLICATIONS OF INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGIES (ICT) Credit Hours: 03 (2+1)

#### Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

- 1. Explain the fundamental concepts, components, and scope of Information and Communication Technologies (JCT).
- 2. Identify uses of various ICT platforms and tools for different purposes.
- 3. Apply ICT platforms and tools for different purposes to address basic needs in different domains of daily, academic, and professional life.
- 4. Understand the ethical and legal considerations in use of ICT platforms and tools.

| Course Content |       |  | MCQs | SEQs |
|----------------|-------|--|------|------|
| Ι.             | Int   | roduction to Information and Communication                         | 05   | 01   |
|                | Те    | chnologies:  |      |      |
|                | i.    | Components of Information and Communication Technologies           |      |      |
|                |       | (basics of hardware. software, ICT platforms, networks, local and  |      |      |
|                |       | cloud data storage etc.).  |      |      |
|                | ii.   | Scope of Information and Communication Technologies (use of        |      |      |
|                |       | ICT in education. business, governance, healthcare, digital        |      |      |
|                |       | media and entertainment, etc.).                                    |      |      |
|                | iii.  | Emerging technologies and future trends.                           |      |      |
| II.            |       | sic ICT Productivity Tools:  | 10   | 02   |
|                | i.    | Effective use of popular search engines (e.g., Google, Bing, etc.) |      |      |
|                |       | to explore World Wide Web.   |      |      |
|                | ii.   | Formal communication tools and etiquettes (Gmail, Microsoft        |      |      |
|                |       | Outlook, etc.).  |      |      |
|                | iii.  | Microsoft Office Suites (Word, Excel, PowerPoint).                 |      |      |
|                | iv.   | Google Workspace (Google Docs, Sheets, Slides).                    |      |      |
|                | ۷.    | Dropbox (Cloud storage and file sharing), Google Drive (Cloud      |      |      |
|                |       | storage with Google Docs integration) and Microsoft OneDrive       |      |      |
|                |       | (Cloud storage with Microsoft Office integration).                 |      |      |
|                | vi.   | Evernote (Note-taking and organization applications) and           |      |      |
|                |       | OneNote (Microsoft's digital notebook for capturing and            |      |      |
|                | ::    | organizing ideas).   |      |      |
|                | vii.  | Video conferencing (Google Meet, Microsoft Teams, Zoom,            |      |      |
|                | viii. | etc.).   |      |      |
|                |       | Social media applications (LinkedIn, Facebook, Instagram, etc.).   | 05   | 01   |
|                | i.    | Working with learning management systems (Moodle, Canvas,          | 00   |      |
|                | ••    | Google Classrooms, etc.).  |      |      |
|                | ii.   | Sources of online education courses (Coursera, edX, Udemy,         |      |      |
|                |       | Khan Academy, etc.).   |      |      |
|                | iii.  | Interactive multimedia and virtual classrooms.                     |      |      |
| IV.            |       | in Health and Well-being:  |      |      |
|                | i.    | Health and fitness tracking devices and applications (Google Fit,  |      |      |

|      |  |   | 1  |
|------|--|---|--|
|      | Samsung Health, Apple Health, Xiaomi Mi Band, Run keeper,            |   |  |
|      | etc.).   |   |  |
| ii.  | Telemedicine and on-line health consultations (OLADOC, Sehat         |   |  |
|      | Kahani, Marham, etc.).   |   |  |
| ICI  | Fin Personal Finance and Shopping:                                   | 05  | 01   |
| i.   | Online banking and financial management tools (jazz Cash,            |   |  |
|      | Easypaisa, Zong, Pay May, 1LINK and MNET, Keenu Wallet,              |   |  |
|      | etc.).   |   |  |
| ii.  | E-commerce platforms (Daraz.pk, Telemart, Shophive, etc.)            |   |  |
| Dig  | gital Citizenship and Online Etiquette:                              |   |  |
| i.   | Digital identity and online reputation.                              |   |  |
| ii.  | Netiquette and respectful online communication.                      |   |  |
| iii. | Cyberbullying and online harassment.                                 |   |  |
| Eth  | nical Considerations in Use of ICT Platforms and                     | 05  | 01   |
| То   | ols:   |   |  |
| i.   | Intellectual property and copyright issues.                          |   |  |
| ii.  | Ensuring originality in content creation by avoiding plagiarism      |   |  |
|      | and unauthorized use of information sources.                         |   |  |
| iii. | Content accuracy and integrity (ensuring that the content shared     |   |  |
|      | through ICT platforms is free from misinformation, fake news,        |   |  |
|      | and manipulation).   |   |  |
|      | IC<br>i.<br>Dig<br>i.<br>ii.<br>iii.<br>Ett<br>To<br>i.<br>i.<br>ii. | <ul> <li>etc.).</li> <li>ii. Telemedicine and on-line health consultations (OLADOC, Sehat Kahani, Marham, etc.).</li> <li>ICT in Personal Finance and Shopping: <ol> <li>Online banking and financial management tools (jazz Cash, Easypaisa, Zong, Pay May, 1LINK and MNET, Keenu Wallet, etc.).</li> <li>ii. E-commerce platforms (Daraz.pk, Telemart, Shophive, etc.)</li> </ol> </li> <li>Digital Citizenship and Online Etiquette: <ol> <li>Digital identity and online reputation.</li> <li>Netiquette and respectful online communication.</li> <li>Cyberbullying and online harassment.</li> </ol> </li> <li>Ethical Considerations in Use of ICT Platforms and Tools: <ol> <li>Intellectual property and copyright issues.</li> <li>Ensuring originality in content creation by avoiding plagiarism and unauthorized use of information sources.</li> </ol> </li> <li>iii. Content accuracy and integrity (ensuring that the content shared through ICT platforms is free from misinformation, fake news,</li> </ul> | etc.).ii.Telemedicine and on-line health consultations (OLADOC, Sehat<br>Kahani, Marham, etc.).ICT in Personal Finance and Shopping:05i.Online banking and financial management tools (jazz Cash,<br>Easypaisa, Zong, Pay May, 1LINK and MNET, Keenu Wallet,<br>etc.).05ii.E-commerce platforms (Daraz.pk, Telemart, Shophive, etc.)05Digital Citizenship and Online Etiquette:1i.Digital identity and online reputation.1iii.Cyberbullying and online harassment.05Ethical Considerations in Use of ICT Platforms and<br>Tools:05i.Intellectual property and copyright issues.05ii.Ensuring originality in content creation by avoiding plagiarism<br>and unauthorized use of information sources.05iii.Content accuracy and integrity (ensuring that the content shared<br>through ICT platforms is free from misinformation, fake news,05 |

| Practical Requirements  | OSPE |
|---|------|
| As part of the overall learning requirements, the course will include:  | 03   |
| <ol> <li>Guided tutorials and exercises to ensure that students are proficient in commonly used software applications such as word processing software (e.g., Microsoft Word), presentation software (e.g., Microsoft PowerPoint), spreadsheet software (e.g., Microsoft Excel) among such other tools. Students may be assigned practical tasks that require them to create documents, presentations, and spreadsheets etc.</li> <li>Assigning of tasks that involve creating, managing, and organizing files and folders on both local and cloud storage systems. Students will practice file naming conventions, creating directories, and using cloud storage solutions (e.g., Google Drive, OneDrive).</li> <li>The use of online learning management systems (LMS) where students can access course materials, submit assignments, participate in discussion forums, and take quizzes or tests. This will provide students with the practical experience with online platforms commonly used in education and the workplace.</li> </ol> |      |

#### Suggested Instructional/ Reading Materials

- 1. Discovering Computers" by Vermaat, Shaffer, and Freund.
- 2. "GO! with Microsoft Office" Series by Gaskin, Vargas, and McLellan.
- 3. "Exploring Microsoft Office" Series by Grauer and Poatsy.
- 4. "Computing Essentials" by Morley and Parker.
- **5.** "Technology in Action" by Evans, Martin, and Poatsy.

#### ENTERPRENUERSHIP Credit Hours: 02 (2+0)

#### Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

By the end of the course, student shall have:

- 1. Knowledge of fundamental entrepreneurial 2 concepts, skills and process.
- 2. Understanding on different personal, social and financial aspects associated with entrepreneurial activities.
- 3. Basic understanding of regulatory requirements to set up an enterprise in Pakistan, with special emphasis on export businesses.
- 4. Ability to apply knowledge, skills and competencies acquired in the course to develop a feasible business plan.

|      |      | Course Content   | MCQs | SEQs |
|------|------|--|------|------|
| Ι.   | Int  | roduction to Entrepreneurship:                                       | 05   | 01   |
|      | i.   | Definition and concept of entrepreneurship.                          |      |      |
|      | ii.  | Why to become an entrepreneur?                                       |      |      |
|      | iii. | Entrepreneurial process.   |      |      |
|      | iv.  | Role of entrepreneurship in economic development.                    |      |      |
| П.   | Er   | trepreneurial Skills:  | 05   | 01   |
|      | i.   | Characteristics and qualities of successful entrepreneurs            |      |      |
|      |      | (including stories of successes and failures).                       |      |      |
|      | ii.  | Areas of essential entrepreneurial skill and ability such as         |      |      |
|      |      | creative and critical thinking. innovation and risk-taking abilities |      |      |
|      |      | etc.   |      |      |
| III. | Op   | oportunity Recognition and Idea Generation:                          | 05   | 01   |
|      | i.   | Opportunity identification, evaluation and exploitation,             |      |      |
|      | ii.  | Innovative idea generation techniques for entrepreneurial            |      |      |
|      |      | ventures.  |      |      |
| IV.  | Ма   | arketing and Sales   |      |      |
|      | i.   | Target market identification and segmentation;                       |      |      |
|      | ii.  | Four P's of Marketing  |      |      |
|      | iii. | Developing a marketing strategy.                                     |      |      |
|      | iv.  | Branding   |      |      |
| V.   |      | nancial Literacy   | 05   | 01   |
|      | i.   | Basic concepts of income, savings and investments                    |      |      |
|      | ii.  | Basic concepts of anets, liabilities and equity                      |      |      |
|      | iii. | Basics of reverse and expenses                                       |      |      |
|      | iv.  | Overview of cash-flows   |      |      |
|      | ۷.   | Overview of banking products including Islamic modes of              |      |      |
|      |      | financing  |      |      |
|      | vi.  | Sources of funding for startups (angel financing, debt financing,    |      |      |
|      |      | equity financing etc.)   |      |      |
| VI.  |      | am Building for Startups:  | 05   | 01   |
|      | i.   | Characteristics and features of effective teams                      |      |      |

|      | ii.  | Team building and effective leadership for startups   |    |    |
|------|------|---|----|----|
| VII. | Re   | egulatory Requirements to Establish Enterprises in  | 05 | 01 |
|      | Pa   | akistan:  |    |    |
|      | i.   | Types of enterprises (eg, sole proprietorship, partnerships<br>private limited companies etc.).     |    |    |
|      | ii.  | Intellectual property rights and protection   |    |    |
|      | iii. | Regulatory requirements to register an enterprise in Pakistan, with special emphasis on sport firms |    |    |
|      | iv.  | Taxation and financial reporting obligation   |    |    |

#### Suggested Instructional/ Reading Materials:

- 1. "Entrepreneurship: Successfully Launching New Ventures" by Bruce R. Barringer and R. Duane Ireland.
- 2. "Entrepreneurship: Theory, Process, and Practice" by Donald F. Kuratko.
- 3. "New Venture Creation: Entrepreneurship for the 21st Century" by Jeffry A. Timmons, Stephen Spinelli Jr., and Rob Adams.
- 4. "Entrepreneurship: A Real-World Approach" by Rhonda Abrams.
- 5. "The Lean Startup: How Today's Entrepreneurs Use Continuous Innovation to Create Radically Successful Businesses" by Eric Ries.
- 6. "Effectual Entrepreneurship" by Stuart Read, Saras Sarasvathy, Nick Dew, Robert Wiltbank, and Anne-Valérie Ohlsson.

#### CIVICS AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT Credit Hours: 02 (2+0)

#### Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

By the end of the course, student shall have:

- 1. Demonstrate fundamental understanding of civics, government, citizenship and civil society.
- 2. Understand the concept of community and recognize the significance of community engagement for individuals and groups.
- 3. Recognize the importance of diversity and inclusivity for societal harmony and peaceful co-existence.

|            |      | Course Content   | MCQs | SEQs |
|------------|------|--|------|------|
| Ι.         | Ci   | vics and Citizenship:  | 05   | 01   |
|            | i.   | Concepts of civics, citizenship, and civic engagement.         |      |      |
|            | ii.  | Foundations of modern society and citizenship.                 |      |      |
|            | iii. | Types of citizenship: active, participatory, digital, etc      |      |      |
| П.         | St   | ate, Government and Civil Society:                             |      |      |
|            | i.   | Structure and functions of government in Pakistan.             |      |      |
|            | ii.  | The relationship between democracy and civil society.          |      |      |
|            | iii. | Right to vote and importance of political participation and    |      |      |
|            |      | representation.  |      |      |
| III.       | Ri   | ghts and Responsibilities:                                     | 05   | 01   |
|            | i.   | Overview of fundamental rights and liberties of citizens       |      |      |
|            |      | under Constitution of Pakistan 1973.                           |      |      |
|            | ii.  | Civic responsibilities and duties.                             |      |      |
|            | iii. | Ethical considerations in civic engagement                     |      |      |
|            |      | (accountability, non-violence, peaceful dialogue, civility,    |      |      |
|            |      | etc.)  |      |      |
| IV.        |      | ommunity Engagement:   | 05   | 01   |
|            | i.   | Concept, nature and characteristics of community.              |      |      |
|            | ii.  | Community development and social cohesion.                     |      |      |
|            | iii. | Approaches to effective community engagement.                  |      |      |
|            | iv.  | Case studies of successful community driven initiatives.       |      |      |
| <b>V</b> . |      | dvocacy and Activism:  | 05   | 01   |
|            | i.   | Public discourse and public opinion.                           |      |      |
|            | ii.  | Role of advocacy in addressing social issues.                  |      |      |
|            | iii. | Social action movements.                                       |      |      |
| VI.        | Di   | gital Citizenship and Technology:                              | 05   | 01   |
|            | i.   | The use of digital platforms for civic engagement.             |      |      |
|            | ii.  | Cyber ethics and responsible use of social media.              |      |      |
|            | iii. | Digital divides and disparities (access, usage, socioeconomic, |      |      |
|            |      | geographic, etc.) and their impacts on citizenship.            |      |      |
| VII.       | Di   | versity, Inclusion and Social Justice:                         | 05   | 01   |

| i.   | Understanding diversity in society (ethnic, cultural, economic, political etc.).                 |  |
|------|--|--|
| ii.  | Youth, women and minorities' engagement in social development.                                   |  |
| iii. | Addressing social inequalities and injustices in Pakistan.                                       |  |
| iv.  | Promoting inclusive citizenship and equal rights for societal harmony and peaceful co-existence. |  |

#### **Suggested Instructional / Reading Materials**

- 1. "Civics Today: Citizenship, Economics, & You" by McGraw-Hill Education.
- 2. "Citizenship in Diverse Societies" by Will Kymlicka and Wayne Norman.
- 3. "Engaging Youth in Civic Life" by James Youniss and Peter Levine.
- 4. "Digital Citizenship in Action: Empowering Students to Engage in Online Communities" by Kristen Mattson.
- 5. "Globalization and Citizenship: In the Pursuit of a Cosmopolitan Education" by Graham Pike and David Selby.
- 6. "Community Engagement: Principles, Strategies, and Practices" by Becky J. Feldpausch and Susan M. Omilian.
- 7. "Creating Social Change: A Blueprint for a Better World" by Matthew Clarke and Marie-Monique Steckel

#### PAKISTAN STUDIES Credit Hours: 02 (2+0)

#### Description

This course is designed to provide students with a comprehensive exploration of Pakistan's identity, Spanning geographical, historical, and cultural dimensions. It delves into the diverse landscapes, ancient civilizations, and rich cultural heritage that define Pakistan. Moreover, it examines the socio-cultural and political transformations in Pakistan over time including democratic transitions and military interventions. The aim of this course is to inculcate in students a nuanced understanding of Pakistan's past, present, and potential future trajectories, enabling them to critically evaluate the complex dynamics shaping the nation's development

#### Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

By the end of this course, students will be able to:

- 1. Have enhanced knowledge of the geographical, historical, and political aspects of Pakistan.
- 2. Understand the society and culture of Pakistan.
- 3. Understand and explain the socio-economic developments in Pakistan.
- 4. Explore contemporary issues and challenges and their implications for Pakistan

|    | Course Content  | MCQs | SEQs |
|----|---|------|------|
| 1. | <ul> <li>Introduction to Pakistan:</li> <li>Geographical location and significance.</li> </ul>          | 05   | 01   |
|    | <ul> <li>Historical background: Ancient civilizations in the region.</li> </ul>                         |      |      |
|    | Factors leading to the creation of Pakistan.  |      |      |
| 2. | Political History of Pakistan   | 05   | 01   |
|    | Formative phase.  |      |      |
|    | Military interventions and democratic transitions.  |      |      |
| 3. | Geography of Pakistan:  | 05   | 01   |
|    | <ul> <li>Physiographic: Mountains, plains, plateaus, deserts,<br/>valleys and coastal areas.</li> </ul> |      |      |
|    | <ul> <li>River systems: Indus River and its tributaries.</li> </ul>                                     |      |      |
|    | Climatic regions of Pakistan.   |      |      |
| 4. | Society and Culture of Pakistan:  | 05   | 01   |
|    | Socio-cultural diversity.   |      |      |
|    | <ul> <li>Languages and literature of Pakistan.</li> </ul>   |      |      |
| 5. | Economic Development of Pakistan:   | 05   | 01   |
|    | <ul> <li>Agricultural and industrial sectors of Pakistan.</li> </ul>                                    |      |      |
|    | <ul> <li>Economic challenges of Pakistan.</li> </ul>  |      |      |

| 6. Cont | 6. Contemporary Issues:  |  | 01 |
|---------|--|--|----|
| •       | Foreign Relations of Pakistan.                                     |  |    |
| •       | Security Challenges: Terrorism, extremism, and regional conflicts. |  |    |
| •       | Environmental problems and sustainable development (SDGs).         |  |    |
| •       | Media and Social Change  |  |    |

#### **Suggested Instructional / Reading Materials**

- 1. The struggle for Pakistan by Ishtiaq Husain Qureshi.
- 2. Pakistan, the Formative Phase, 1557-1945" by Khalid B. Sayeed.
- 3. Constitutional and Political History of Pakistan" by Hamid Khan.
- 4. Trek to Pakistan" by Ahmad Saeed and Kh. Mansur Sarwar.2019. Peace Publication.
- 5. Pakistan: The Modern History" by Ian Talbot. 2001
- 6. Politics in Pakistan: The Nature and Direction of Change" by Khalid B. Sayeed.
- 7. Rumi, R. (2018). Being Pakistani: Society, culture and the arts. Harper Collins.
- 8. "Pakistan the Formative Phase" by Khalid Bin Sayeed, 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press, 1991.
- 9. "Language and Politics in Pakistan" by Tariq Rahman
- 10. "Sociology" by Horton and Hunt

# INTER-DISCIPLINARY COURSES

#### GENERAL PATHOLOGY CREDIT HOURS 03 (3+0)

#### Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

The students will able to:

- 1. To understand the basic terminologies in different pathological states
- 2. To elaborate the cell injuries, necrosis, their types and practical applications of pathology

| Course Content  | MCQs | SEQs |
|---|------|------|
| <ul> <li>I. Cellular Responses to Stress and Toxic Insults         <ol> <li>Adaptation (Hyperplasia, Atypia, Hypertrophy, Metaplasia)</li> <li>Cell Injury (causes, morphological alterations and mechanisms of Reversible/Irreversible cell injury)</li> <li>Cell Death (Necrosis, Apoptosis)</li> <li>Intracellular Accumulations and Pathological calcification</li> </ol> </li> </ul> | 05   | 1.5  |
| II.       Inflammation and Repair         i.       Acute Inflammation         ii.       Chronic inflammation         iii.       Tissue repair   | 08   | 02   |
| <ul> <li>III. Hemodynamic Disorders, Thromboembolic Disease,<br/>and Shock         <ol> <li>Hyperemia and Congestion</li> <li>Hemostasis, Hemorrhagic Disorders, and Thrombosis</li> <li>Embolism</li> <li>Infarction</li> <li>Shock</li> </ol> </li> </ul>   | 05   | 01   |
| <ul> <li>IV. Diseases of the Immune System</li> <li>i. Normal immune response</li> <li>ii. Hypersensitivity</li> </ul>  | 05   | 01   |
| <ul> <li>V. Neoplasia         <ol> <li>Nomenclature</li> <li>Characteristics of benign and malignant neoplasms</li> <li>Clinical aspects of neoplasia</li> <li>Diagnosis and treatment of Cancer in general, fate, survival and prognosis with tumors</li> </ol> </li> </ul>  | 08   | 02   |
| VI. Infectious Diseases<br>i. General Principles of Microbial Pathogenesis  | 04   | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>VII. Environmental and Nutritional Diseases</li> <li>i. Injury by physical agents (mechanical trauma, thermal injury, electrical injury, radiation injury)</li> <li>ii. Nutritional diseases</li> </ul>  | 05   | 0.5  |
| VIII. Miscellaneous topics<br>i. Anemia<br>ii. Fever  | 05   | 0.5  |

| iii. | Hypertension            |  |
|------|-------------------------|--|
| iv.  | Diarrhea                |  |
| ٧.   | Peptic & duodenal ulcer |  |

#### **Recommended Books/ Reading Materials**

1. Oxford Handbook of Clinical Pathology (Oxford Medical Handbooks) 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition by James Carton.

2. Robbins & Cotran Pathologic Basis of Disease by .Vinay Kumar, Abul K. Abbas, Jon C Aster, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition.

# ENGLISH PROFICIENCY COURSES

#### SEMESTER 3 English Proficiency Course 1 (EPC1) Credit Hours 2 (2+0)

#### LEARNING OUTCOMES:

#### After the completion of this course, the learners will be able:

- To enhance and incorporate new lexical/vocabulary items.
- To reinvigorate the grammar and tense structure
- To read and comprehend with appropriate speed and adequate understanding utilizing different techniques
- To distinguish between the different context-based (social /educational) scenarios
- To learn effective interpersonal skills in formal and informal settings
- To express themselves with acceptable accuracy
- To activate and reinforce the abilities to understand the explicit and implicit texts

#### COURSE CONTENTS:

| MODULES     | WEEKS      | TOPICS   | REFERENCE MATERIALS   |
|-------------|------------|--|---|
| 1A: READING | Week<br>01 | <ul> <li>READING (THEORY)</li> <li>Silent and Aloud Reading</li> <li>Active Reader and Passive Reader</li> <li>Comprehension</li> <li>Literal/ Lexical Comprehension</li> <li>Add new/ difficult words in the Vocabulary Book <ul> <li>Which parts of speech does the word belong to?</li> <li>Using them in sentences of their own</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Beyond Decoding: The Behavioral and Biological<br/>Foundations of Reading Comprehension Edited by<br/>Richard K. Wagner, Christopher Schatschneider and<br/>Caroline Phythian-Sence</li> <li>IELTS The Complete Guide to Academic Reading by<br/>Phil Biggerton.</li> <li>501 Reading Comprehension Questions 4th Edition.</li> <li>Comprehension That Works by Danny Brassell &amp;<br/>Timothy Rasinski.</li> <li>Tips for IELTS Reading Academic / General Training<br/>Module By Adam Smith</li> </ul> |

|                  | Week<br>02 | READING (PRACTICE TESTS)   | <ul> <li>Worksheets</li> <li>British Council Skills:</li> <li>Reading B1- Robot teachers</li> <li>Reading B1- Social media influencers</li> <li>Reading B1- The legend of fairies</li> <li>Reading B1- Digital habits across generations</li> <li>Reading B2- Work–life balance</li> <li>Reading B2- Cultural expectations and leadership</li> </ul>   |
|------------------|------------|--|--|
| 2A: WRITING      | Week<br>03 | <ul> <li>WRITING (THEORY)</li> <li>Tenses</li> <li>Subject/Verb Agreement</li> <li>General Vocabulary</li> <li>Topic Specific Vocabulary</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Collins- Grammar for IELTS By Fiona Aish &amp; Jo<br/>Tomlinson</li> <li>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics by Holt, Rinehart<br/>and Winston</li> <li>101 Helpful Hints for IELTS by Garry Adams and<br/>Terry Peck</li> <li>Check your Vocabulary for English for the IELTS<br/>Examination By Rawdon Wyatt</li> <li>IELTS The Vocabulary Files by Andrew Betis and<br/>Sean Haughton</li> </ul> |
|                  | Week<br>04 | WRITING (PRACTICE TESTS)   | <ul> <li>Worksheets</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 11 (General Training) Writing Test<br/>1: Task 1 &amp; 2, Test 2: Task 1 &amp; 2, Test 3: Task 1 &amp; 2,<br/>Test 4: Task 1 &amp; 2</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 12 (General Training) Writing Test<br/>5: Task 1 &amp; 2, Test 6: Task 1 &amp; 2, Test 7: Task 1 &amp; 2,<br/>Test 8: Task 1 &amp; 2</li> </ul>   |
| 3A:<br>LISTENING | Week<br>05 | <ul> <li>LISTENING (THEORY)</li> <li>Active / Passive Listening</li> <li>Focused/Attentive Listening</li> <li>Multi-tasking <ul> <li>Listening Sample Audios (Monologue and Conversational)</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Erik Palmer - Teaching the Core Skills of Listening<br/>and Speaking-Association for Supervision &amp;<br/>Curriculum Development (2013)</li> <li>Nixsali Leonardo, LCSW - Active Listening<br/>Techniques 30 Practical Tools to Hone Your<br/>Communication Skills (2020)</li> </ul>   |

|              |            | <ul> <li>Add new/ difficult words heard from the Audio clips in the Vocabulary Book</li> <li>Which parts of speech does the word belong to?</li> <li>Using them in sentences of their own</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>IELTS Listening Strategies for success, Academic<br/>and General by Matt McGinnies and Matt Cudmore</li> <li>IELTS Vocabulary For Bands 6.5 and above By<br/>Pauline Cullen</li> </ul>   |
|--------------|------------|---|---|
|              | Week<br>06 | LISTENING (PRACTICE TESTS)<br>○ At English Language Lab   | Audio +Worksheets         British Council Skills:         • Listening A1: Finding the Library         • Listening A1: Shopping for Clothes         • Listening A2: Understanding an Explanation         • Listening A2: Transport Announcements         • Listening B1: A Phone Call from a customer         • Listening B2: A Business Interview         • Listening B2: A Design Presentation   |
| 4A: SPEAKING | Week<br>07 | <ul> <li>SPEAKING (THEORY)</li> <li>Public Speaking (Social setting) <ul> <li>Explanation</li> <li>Rules</li> <li>Employ everyday phrases.</li> <li>Social cues</li> <li>Sample Prompts</li> <li>Employ correct sentence/ grammatical structure in conversations</li> <li>Sample Prompts/ Topics</li> </ul> </li> <li>Lexical resource (Social Setting/ Topics) <ul> <li>Use appropriate and high vocabulary</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Public Speaking Principles and Practice by Irvah<br/>Lester Winter, Chapter 1</li> <li>Oral Communication: Skills, Choices, and<br/>Consequences, 4th Edition by Kathryn Sue Young,<br/>Howard Paul Travis</li> <li>Collins- Grammar for IELTS By Fiona Aish &amp; Jo<br/>Tomlinson</li> <li>Grammar, Usage, and Mechanics By Holt, Rinehart<br/>and Winston</li> <li>Check your Vocabulary for English for the IELTS<br/>Examination By Rawdon Wyatt</li> <li>IELTS The Vocabulary Files By Andrew Betis and<br/>Sean Haughton</li> </ul> |
|              |            | SPEAKING (PRACTICE TESTS)   | <ul> <li>Tests</li> <li>IELTS Maximiser Educational Book Speaking         <ul> <li>General (Questions)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |

|             | Week<br>08 | <ul> <li>At English Language Lab</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Daily routines (Questions)</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 11 (General Training) Speaking<br/>Test 1-4</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 12 (General Training) Speaking<br/>Test 1-4</li> </ul>   |
|-------------|------------|--|--|
|             |            | MIDTERM EXAMINATION  |  |
| 1B: READING | Week<br>09 | <ul> <li>READING (THEORY)</li> <li>Reorganizational Comprehension</li> <li>Scanning and Skimming <ul> <li>Explanation</li> <li>Techniques and strategies</li> </ul> </li> <li>Add new/ difficult words in the Vocabulary Book <ul> <li>Which parts of speech does the word belong to?</li> <li>Using them in sentences of their own</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>501 Reading Comprehension Questions 4th Edition</li> <li>Cambridge Objective IELTS By Michael Black &amp;<br/>Wendy Sharp</li> <li>IELTS The Complete Guide to Academic Reading By<br/>Phil Biggerton</li> <li>Beyond Decoding: The Behavioral and Biological<br/>Foundations of Reading Comprehension Edited by<br/>Richard K. Wagner, Christopher Schatschneider and<br/>Caroline Phythian-Sence</li> </ul> |
|             | Week<br>10 | READING (PRACTICE TESTS)   | <ul> <li>Worksheets</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 11 (General Training) Reading<br/>Test 1-4</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 12 (General Training) Reading<br/>Test 1-4</li> </ul>   |
| 2B: WRITING | Week<br>11 | <ul> <li>WRITING (THEORY)</li> <li>Brainstorming (Mind maps, Spider gram)</li> <li>Paragraph formation <ul> <li>Topic sentence</li> <li>Supporting sentence</li> <li>Concluding sentence</li> </ul> </li> <li>Coherence and Cohesion</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>The Easy Writer: Formal Writing for Academic<br/>Purposes 3rd Edition by Winifred Belmont and<br/>Michael Sharkey</li> <li>Linking Words by Sylvia Chalker</li> <li>Task 2 IELTS Writing By Adam Smith</li> <li>IELTS on Track by Stephen Slater, Donna Millen,<br/>Pat Tyrie</li> <li>Barron's IELTS 4th Edition</li> </ul>  |

|                  | Week<br>12 | WRITING (PRACTICE TESTS)  | <ul> <li>Worksheets</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 13 (General Training) Writing Test<br/>1: Task 1 &amp; 2, Test 2: Task 1 &amp; 2, Test 3: Task 1 &amp; 2,<br/>Test 4: Task 1 &amp; 2</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 14 (General Training) Writing Test<br/>1: Task 1 &amp; 2, Test 2: Task 1 &amp; 2, Test 3: Task 1 &amp; 2,<br/>Test 4: Task 1 &amp; 2</li> </ul>   |
|------------------|------------|---|--|
| 3B:<br>LISTENING | Week<br>13 | <ul> <li>LISTENING (THEORY)</li> <li>Contextual Listening (Social and Educational Context) <ul> <li>Explanation</li> <li>Detect/Predict the tones, subtext, language and common phrases employed in audios of social and academic settings</li> <li>Listening sample audios (Monologue and Conversational)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Add new/ difficult words heard from the Audio clips in the Vocabulary Book <ul> <li>Which parts of speech does the word belong to?</li> <li>Using them in sentences of their own</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>IELTS Vocabulary For Bands 6.5 and above By<br/>Pauline Cullen</li> <li>IELTS Listening Strategies for success, Academic<br/>and General by Matt McGinnies and Matt Cudmore</li> </ul>  |
|                  | Week<br>14 | LISTENING (PRACTICE TESTS)<br>o At English Language Lab   | <ul> <li>Audio +Worksheets</li> <li>British Council Skills: <ul> <li>Listening A1: Ordering in a cafe</li> <li>Listening A1: Meeting other students</li> <li>Listening A2: Missing a class</li> <li>Listening A2: Facts and Figures</li> <li>Listening B1: A Team Meeting About Diversity</li> <li>Listening B1: A Weather Forecast</li> <li>Listening B2: A Lecture about an Experiment</li> <li>Listening B2: A Digital Detox Podcast</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

| 4B: SPEAKING | Week<br>15 | <ul> <li>SPEAKING (THEORY)</li> <li>Public Speaking (Formal Setting)         <ul> <li>Explanation</li> <li>Rules</li> <li>Formal Cues</li> <li>Avoidance of Slangs</li> <li>Sample Prompts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Lexical resource (Formal Setting/ Topics)         <ul> <li>Use appropriate and high vocabulary</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Interpersonal Communication Concepts, Skills, and<br/>Context by Kathleen S Verderber &amp; Erina L<br/>MacGeorge</li> <li>Check your Vocabulary for English for the IELTS<br/>Examination By Rawdon Wyatt</li> <li>IELTS The Vocabulary Files By Andrew Betis and<br/>Sean Haughton</li> <li>Oral Communication: Skills, Choices, and<br/>Consequences, 4th Edition by Kathryn Sue Young,<br/>Howard Paul Travis</li> </ul> |
|--------------|------------|---|---|
|              | Week<br>16 | SPEAKING (PRACTICE TESTS)<br>o At English Language Lab  | <ul> <li>IELTS Maximiser Educational Book Speaking <ul> <li>Family (Questions)</li> <li>Friends (Questions)</li> <li>Home (Questions)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 13 (General Training) Speaking Test 1-4</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 14 (General Training) Speaking Test 1-4</li> </ul>  |
|              |            | FINAL TERM EXAMINA  | ATION   |

#### SEMESTER 4 English Proficiency Course 2 (EPC2) Credit Hours 2(2+0)

#### LEARNING OUTCOMES:

#### After the completion of this course, the learners will be able:

- To develop an adequate understanding of analyzing the comprehension with speed reading.
- To maintain coherence while doing different tasks of Reading, Writing, Listening and Speaking
- To participate in group discussions for improving and expanding their knowledge in order to reinforce speaking and writing abilities
- To write the descriptions of various topics to validate writing skills
- To learn effective writing skills for formal and informal matters
- To extract main ideas for visual representation and vice versa.
- To identify and differentiate between facts and opinions
- To progressively enhance the confidence and overall performance
- To improve or enhance the vocabulary by incorporating new words

#### **COURSE CONTENTS:**

| MODULE      | WEEKS      | TOPICS   | REFERENCE MATERIALS  |
|-------------|------------|--|--|
| 1A: READING | Week<br>01 | <ul> <li>READING (THEORY)</li> <li>Fact and Opinion-Based Comprehension <ul> <li>Explanation</li> <li>Sample Texts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Inferential Comprehension <ul> <li>Explanation</li> <li>Sample Texts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Add new/ difficult words in the Vocabulary Book <ul> <li>Which parts of speech does the word belong to?</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Beyond Decoding: The Behavioral and Biological<br/>Foundations of Reading Comprehension Edited by<br/>Richard K. Wagner, Christopher Schatschneider and<br/>Caroline Phythian-Sence</li> <li>IELTS: The Complete Guide to Academic Reading<br/>by Phil Biggerton.</li> <li>Comprehension That Works By Danny Brassell &amp;<br/>Timothy Rasinski</li> </ul> |

|                  |            | <ul> <li>Using them in sentences of their own</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>English Reading Comprehension By Piyaporn<br/>Punkasiriku</li> </ul>  |
|------------------|------------|--|--|
|                  | Week<br>02 | READING (PRACTICE TESTS)   | <ul> <li>Worksheets</li> <li>British Council Skills:</li> <li>Reading C1- How humans evolved language</li> <li>Reading C1- Life on Mars</li> <li>Reading C1- Sustainable supermarkets</li> </ul>   |
| 2A: WRITING      | Week<br>03 | <ul> <li>WRITING (THEORY)</li> <li>Informal and Formal writing</li> <li>Opinion Based Writing <ul> <li>Explanation</li> <li>Formation</li> <li>Sample Passages and Prompts</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>The Easy Writer: Formal Writing for Academic<br/>Purposes 3rd Edition by Winifred Belmont and<br/>Michael Sharkey</li> <li>101 Helpful Hints for IELTS by Garry Adams and<br/>Terry Peck</li> <li>The Oxford Essential Guide to Writing by Thomas S<br/>Kane</li> </ul>   |
|                  | Week<br>04 | WRITING (PRACTICE TESTS)   | <ul> <li>Worksheets</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 15 (General Training) Writing Test<br/>1: Task 1 &amp; 2, Test 2: Task 1 &amp; 2, Test 3: Task 1 &amp; 2,<br/>Test 4: Task 1 &amp; 2</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 16 (General Training) Writing<br/>Test 1: Task 1 &amp; 2, Test 2: Task 1 &amp; 2, Test 3: Task<br/>1 &amp; 2, Test 4: Task 1 &amp; 2</li> </ul> |
| 3A:<br>LISTENING | Week<br>05 | <ul> <li>LISTENING (THEORY)</li> <li>Literal Listening         <ul> <li>Explanation</li> <li>Comprehension of spoken words/numbers (Pronunciation)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Comprehensive Listening &amp; Informational Listening         <ul> <li>Explanation</li> <li>Main message of the conversation</li> <li>Organization of content</li> </ul> </li> <li>Add new/ difficult words heard from the Audio clips in the Vocabulary Book</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>IELTS Listening Strategies for Success</li> <li>IELTS Series, Volume 2</li> <li>Matt McGinniss and Matt Cudmore</li> <li>IELTS Vocabulary For Bands 6.5 and above By<br/>Pauline Cullen</li> </ul>  |

|                 |            | <ul> <li>Which parts of speech does the word belong to?</li> <li>Using them in sentences of their own</li> </ul>  |   |
|-----------------|------------|---|---|
|                 | Week<br>06 | LISTENING (PRACTICE TESTS)<br>○ At English Language Lab   | Audio + WorksheetsBritish Council Skills:• Listening B1: An Interview about Listening Skills• Listening B1: Arriving late to class• Listening B2: A Talk about Motivation• Listening B2: Creating a Study Group   |
| 4A:<br>SPEAKING | Week<br>07 | <ul> <li>SPEAKING (THEORY)</li> <li>Clarity and Conciseness <ul> <li>Explanation</li> <li>Clear idea or explanation of the topic</li> <li>Filtering unnecessary details</li> <li>Relevant explanation of the topic</li> <li>Sample Prompts/ topics</li> </ul> </li> <li>Coherence <ul> <li>Explanation</li> <li>Order of thoughts</li> <li>Avoid stream-of-consciousness</li> <li>Sample Prompts/ Topics</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Barron's IELTS 4th edition</li> <li>Oral Communication: Skills, Choices, and<br/>Consequences, 4th Edition by Kathryn Sue Young,<br/>Howard Paul Travis</li> </ul>   |
|                 | Week<br>08 | SPEAKING (PRACTICE TESTS)<br>○ At English Language Lab  | <ul> <li>Tests         <ul> <li>IELTS Maximiser Educational Book Speaking                 <ul> <li>Neighbourhood (Questions)</li> <li>Holiday (Questions)</li> <li>Hobbies, like and dislikes (Questions)</li> <li>Gambridge IELTS 15 (General Training) Speaking<br/>Test 1-4</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 16 (General Training)Speaking<br/>Test 1-4</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 16 (General Training)Speaking<br/>Test 1-4</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|                 |            | MIDTERM EXAMINATION   | N   |

|                  | Week<br>09 | <ul> <li>READING (THEORY)</li> <li>Visual Summary <ul> <li>Extracting main details from the passage to create/ fill a table, flowchart, and diagram</li> </ul> </li> <li>Add new/ difficult words in the Vocabulary Book <ul> <li>Which parts of speech does the word belong to?</li> <li>Using them in sentences of their own</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Tips for IELTS Reading- Academic/ General Training<br/>Module By Adam Smith</li> <li>Beyond Decoding: The Behavioral and Biological<br/>Foundations of Reading Comprehension Edited by<br/>Richard K. Wagner, Christopher Schatschneider and<br/>Caroline Phythian-Sence</li> <li>IELTS: The Complete Guide to Academic Reading<br/>by Phil Biggerton.</li> </ul> |
|------------------|------------|---|--|
| 1B: READING      | Week<br>10 | READING (PRACTICE TESTS)  | <ul> <li>Worksheets</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 13 (General Training) Reading<br/>Test 4</li> <li>Cambridge IELTS 14 (General Training) Reading<br/>Test 3</li> <li>Kaplan Test Prep IELTS Reading Chapter 4 Tests</li> <li>Barron's IELTS 4th edition Academic Model Reading<br/>Test 3</li> </ul>   |
| 2B: WRITING      | Week<br>11 | <ul> <li>WRITING (THEORY)</li> <li>Descriptive Writing (Prompts and Images)         <ul> <li>Explanation</li> <li>Sample Passages and Prompts</li> <li>Summary or description of a graph, table, or an image</li> <li>Rules</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>The Oxford Essential Guide to Writing by Thoma S<br/>Kane</li> <li>IELTS Success: The Ultimate Guide to Score 7+ by<br/>Musitrature</li> <li>Cambridge- Insights into IELTS by Vanessa<br/>Jakeman and Clare Mcdowell</li> </ul>  |
|                  | Week<br>12 | WRITING (PRACTICE TESTS)  | <ul> <li>Worksheets</li> <li>Barron's IELTS 4th edition Academic Model Writing<br/>Test 1-4</li> <li>Kaplan Test Prep IELTS Writing Chapter 1-4 Tests</li> </ul>   |
| 3B:<br>LISTENING | Week<br>13 | LISTENING (THEORY)     Selective Listening  | <ul> <li>IELTS Series, Volume 2</li> <li>Matt McGinniss and Matt Cudmore</li> </ul>  |

|                 |            | <ul> <li>Gathering/Remembering the relevant or main points from audio</li> <li>Filtering extra information from required one</li> <li>Strategies</li> <li>Barriers</li> <li>Sample audios (Monologues and Conversational)</li> <li>Add new/ difficult words heard from the Audio clips in the Vocabulary Book</li> <li>Which parts of speech does the word belong to?</li> <li>Using them in sentences of their own</li> </ul>                                | <ul> <li>IELTS Vocabulary For Bands 6.5 and above By<br/>Pauline Cullen</li> <li>IELTS Listening Strategies for Success</li> </ul>   |
|-----------------|------------|---|--|
|                 | Week<br>14 | LISTENING (PRACTICE TESTS)<br>• At English Language Lab   | <ul> <li>Audio +Worksheets</li> <li>British Council Skills:</li> <li>Listening B1: At the Chemist</li> <li>Listening B1: Making a Decision</li> <li>Listening B2: Getting Advise</li> <li>Listening B2: Joining a Gym</li> </ul> |
| 4B:<br>SPEAKING | Week<br>15 | <ul> <li>SPEAKING (THEORY)</li> <li>Explanation/ Discussions <ul> <li>Skills and Strategies</li> <li>Individual Explanation</li> <li>Group discussion</li> <li>Concept of Turn-Taking</li> <li>Avoiding Overlapping</li> <li>Displaying emotional intelligence</li> <li>Sample Prompts/ Topics</li> </ul> </li> <li>Tip to improve Speaking Skills <ul> <li>Body language and gestures</li> <li>Facial Expressions</li> <li>Confidence</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Oral Communication: Skills, Choices, and<br/>Consequences, 4th Edition by Kathryn Sue Young,<br/>Howard Paul Travis</li> <li>Barron's IELTS 4th edition</li> <li>Public Speaking by Clarence Stratton</li> </ul>        |
|                 | Week<br>16 | SPEAKING (PRACTICE TESTS)<br>• At English Language Lab  | <ul> <li>Tests</li> <li>IELTS Maximiser Educational Book Speaking         <ul> <li>Hometown (Questions)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |

|  | FINAL TERM EXAMINATION  |
|--|---|
|  | <ul> <li>Country (Questions)</li> <li>Health (Questions)</li> <li>Barron's IELTS 4th edition Academic Model<br/>Speaking Test 1-4</li> <li>Kaplan Test Prep IELTS Speaking Chapter 1-4 Tests</li> </ul> |

#### List of Resources:

- 1. 501 Reading Comprehension Questions (501 Series) 5th Edition (2014) by LLC Learning express.
- 2. Barron's IELTS with Audio CDs Barrons Educational Series; Third Edition (2013) by Lin Lougheed Ph.D
- 3. Cambridge IELTS 01 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition
- 4. Cambridge IELTS 02 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition
- 5. Cambridge IELTS 03 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition
- 6. Cambridge IELTS 04 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition
- 7. Cambridge IELTS 05 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition
- 8. Cambridge IELTS 06 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition
- 9. Cambridge IELTS 07 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition
- 10. Cambridge IELTS 08 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition
- 11. Cambridge IELTS 09 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition
- 12. Cambridge IELTS 10 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition (2015)
- 13. Cambridge IELTS 11 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition (2016)
- 14. Cambridge IELTS 12 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition (2017)
- 15. Cambridge IELTS 13 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition (2018)
- 16. Cambridge IELTS 14 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition (2019)
- 17. Cambridge IELTS 15 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition (2020)
- 18. Cambridge IELTS 16 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition (2021)
- 19. Cambridge IELTS 17 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition (2022)
- 20. Cambridge IELTS 18 Academic Student's Book with Answers with Audio with Resource Bank. Cambridge English; New edition (2023)
- 21. Check Your English Vocabulary for IELTS: Essential words and phrases to help you maximize your IELTS score. Bloomsbury Information; workbook Edition (2017) by Rawdon Wyatt.
- 22. Comprehension That Works (Professional Resources) 1st Edition (2008) by Danny Brassell
- 23. Grammar for IELTS (Collins English for Exams) HarperCollins UK; None edition (2012) by Fiona Aish
- 24. IELTS The Complete Guide to Academic Reading. Godiva Books (2012) by Phil Biggerton

- 25. IELTS Grammar For Bands 6. 5 and above. Student's Book with Answers. (Cambridge Grammar for First Certificate, IELTS, PET). Cambridge English; 1st edition (2021) by Diana Hopkins, Pauline Cullen.
- 26. IELTS Listening Strategies for Success (IELTS Series Book 2), Englishtec (2021), by Matt McGinniss
- 27. IELTS Maximiser Educational Book Speaking (2008) by Alireza Mamarzadeh
- 28. IELTS Vocabulary For Bands 6.5 and above With Answers and Downloadable Audio (Cambridge Vocabulary for Exams). Cambridge English; 1st edition (2021) by Pauline Cullen.
- 29. IELTS Vocabulary Up to Band 6.0 With Downloadable Audio (Cambridge Vocabulary for Exams) Cambridge English; 1st edition (2021) by Pauline Cullen.
- 30. Nixsali Leonardo, LCSW Active Listening Techniques 30 Practical Tools to Hone Your Communication Skills (2020)
- 31. Objective IELTS Intermediate Self Study Student's Book with CD-ROM Cambridge English; 1st edition (2007)
- 32. Public Speaking: Principles and Practice (2024) by Irvah Lester Winter
- 33. Tips for IELTS Reading Academic/General Training Module (2015) by Adam Smith
- 34. Worksheets for A1 to C1 CEFR level of all modules accessed and downloaded from <a href="https://learnenglish.britishcouncil.org/">https://learnenglish.britishcouncil.org/</a>

#### **EXAMINATION PATTERN FOR EPCs**

Paper timings in total (2 Hrs. 45 min)

**READING MODULE:** (3 tasks, 40 Qs, 60 min) = <u>40 Marks / (25%)</u> 3 Paragraphs (40 questions in total) 60 min WRITING MODULE: (2 tasks, 60 min) = <u>40 Marks / (25%)</u> Task 01 (150 words) 20 min (15 Marks) Task 02 (250 words) 40 min (25 Marks) LISTENING MODULE: (4 tasks, 40 Qs, 30 min) = <u>40 Marks / (25%)</u> Tests 01 & 02 (Social needs) Test 01: Conversation (10 questions) Test 02: Monologue (10 questions) Tests 03 & 04 (Academic needs) Test 03: Conversation (10 questions) Test 04: Monologue (10 questions) SPEAKING MODULE: (3 parts, 11-14 min) = <u>40 Marks / (25%)</u> Part1 (Introduction) 4-5 min (15 marks) Part2 (Task card-based talk) 1-2 min (10 marks) Part3 (Discussion) 4-5 min (15 marks) Total Marks = 160

# PERLs MODLUE

#### **PERLs Module**

| Attributes    | s Competencies Portfolio Entries Per Semester PROFESSIONALISM SKILLS 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |  |   |   |   |  |   | ər |   |
|---------------|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|----|---|
| P             |  |  |   |   |   |  |   | 7  | 8 |
| Communicator  | 1. Demonstrate non-verbal, verbal,   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | written and electronic   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | communication skills   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | 2. Communicate effectively with  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | patients and families  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
| Caring &      | 3. Demonstrate respect of diversity in   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
| Empathic      | gender, age, culture, race, religion,  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | disabilities, and sexual orientation   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | for patients, peers, colleagues, and   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | other health professionals.  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | 4. Demonstrate empathy in patient  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | encounters   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
| Responsible & | 5. Follow the dress code and rules and   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
| Accountable   | regulation of the institution and the  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | profession   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | 6. Demonstrate punctuality   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | 7. Demonstrate availability and timely   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | delivery of patient care as and when   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | required   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | 8. Take responsibility of one's actions  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | and be accountable to patients and   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | teachers   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
| Team Player   | 9. Work respectfully and effectively   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | with their peers, seniors, and juniors   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | 10. Participate in different team roles  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | 11. Work with other health professionals   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | to establish and maintain a climate  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | of mutual respect, dignity   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
| Self-Aware    | 12. Identify personal strengths and  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | areas of improvement   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | 13. Identify limits in one's own level of  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | knowledge and expertise  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | 14. Show willingness to seek help  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | through advice and support in  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | patient care when required   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
|               | ETHICS SKILLS  |  | • | • | • |  | • |    |   |
| Ethical       | 15. Obtain verbal and written informed   |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |
| Practitioner  | consent  |  |   |   |   |  |   |    |   |

|                 | 16. Comply with relevant laws and        |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | regulation including the minimum         |  |  |  |  |
|                 | standards of health delivery and         |  |  |  |  |
|                 | demonstrate patient safety in all        |  |  |  |  |
|                 | aspects of healthcare delivery           |  |  |  |  |
| Ethical         | 17. Maintain research participants       |  |  |  |  |
| Researcher      | confidentiality                          |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 18. Demonstrate awareness of             |  |  |  |  |
|                 | publication ethics                       |  |  |  |  |
| Digital Citizen | 19. Keep professional data and           |  |  |  |  |
|                 | information safe                         |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 20. Design a professional digital        |  |  |  |  |
|                 | footprint                                |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 21. Understand cyberbullying,            |  |  |  |  |
|                 | harassing, sexting, or identity theft    |  |  |  |  |
|                 | RESEARCH SKILLS                          |  |  |  |  |
| Evidence        | 22. Make informed decisions based on     |  |  |  |  |
| based           | up-to- date scientific evidence          |  |  |  |  |
| practitioner    | 23. Locate credible scientific data      |  |  |  |  |
| Writer &        | 24. Develop a research proposal          |  |  |  |  |
| Presenter       | 25. Develop a research report/article    |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 26. Present in college or on scientific  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | forums                                   |  |  |  |  |
|                 | LEADERSHIP SKILLS                        |  |  |  |  |
| Resilient &     | 27. Demonstrate flexibility in adjusting |  |  |  |  |
| Adaptable       | to changing environments                 |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 28. Demonstrate healthy coping           |  |  |  |  |
|                 | mechanisms to respond to stress          |  |  |  |  |
| Systems         | 29. Recognize own role as contributor    |  |  |  |  |
| thinker         | towards management and                   |  |  |  |  |
|                 | leadership in health services            |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 30. Identify new advancements in         |  |  |  |  |
|                 | guidelines, standards, technologies,     |  |  |  |  |
|                 | and services that can improve            |  |  |  |  |
|                 | patient outcomes                         |  |  |  |  |
| Self-directed   | 31. Seek active feedback from            |  |  |  |  |
| learner         | colleagues, and other health             |  |  |  |  |
|                 | professionals                            |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 32. Incorporate reflection in routine    |  |  |  |  |
|                 | practice to set and track learning       |  |  |  |  |
|                 | goals                                    |  |  |  |  |
|                 | 33. Seek membership in professional      |  |  |  |  |
|                 | networks and societies                   |  |  |  |  |
|                 |  |  |  |  |  |





### **Allied Health Sciences**

# **BS DENTAL TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM**



#### SCHEME OF STUDIES

| SEMESTER                 | COURSE<br>CODE | COURSE TITLE   | THEORY | PRACTICAL | CREDIT<br>HOURS |  |  |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|--------|-----------|-----------------|--|--|
|                          |                |  |        |           |                 |  |  |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester | GEFE           | Functional English   | 03     | 00        | 03              |  |  |
|                          | GEQR           | Quantitative Reasoning-I   | 03     | 00        | 03              |  |  |
|                          | GENS           | Natural Sciences   | 02     | 01        | 03              |  |  |
|                          | GEAH           | Arts and Humanities  | 02     | 00        | 02              |  |  |
|                          | GEICP          | Ideology and Constitution of<br>Pakistan                         | 02     | 00        | 02              |  |  |
|                          | IDC            | Basic Biochemistry   | 03 00  |           | 03              |  |  |
|                          | PERL-I         | PERL-I   | 01     | 00        | 01              |  |  |
| Total Credit Hours       |                |  |        |           |                 |  |  |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Semester | GEEW           | Expository Writing   | 03     | 00        | 03              |  |  |
|                          | GEQR           | Quantitative Reasoning-II  | 03     | 00        | 03              |  |  |
|                          | GESS           | Social Sciences  | 02     | 00        | 02              |  |  |
|                          | GEIE           | Islamic Studies/Ethics   | 02     | 00        | 02              |  |  |
|                          | BAN            | Basic Anatomy  | 03     | 00        | 03              |  |  |
|                          | BPH            | Basic Physiology   | 03     | 00        | 03              |  |  |
|                          | PERL-II        | PERL-II  | 01     | 00        | 01              |  |  |
| Total Credit Hours       |                |  |        |           |                 |  |  |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> Semester | GEE            | Entrepreneurship   | 02     | 00        | 02              |  |  |
|                          | GECCM          | Citizenship Education and<br>Community Engagement                | 02     | 00        | 02              |  |  |
|                          | GEICT          | Applications of Information<br>and Communication<br>Technologies | 02     | 01        | 03              |  |  |
|                          | GPA            | General Pathology  | 03     | 00        | 03              |  |  |
|                          | ТМ             | Tooth Morphology   | 02     | 01        | 03              |  |  |
|                          | DO             | Dental Occlusion   | 01     | 01        | 02              |  |  |
|                          | EPC-1          | English Proficiency-1  | 02     | 00        | 02              |  |  |
|                          | PERL-III       | PERL-III   | 01     | 00        | 01              |  |  |
| Total Credit Hours       |                |  |        |           |                 |  |  |

| []                       |         |  |    |    |    |
|--------------------------|---------|--|----|----|----|
|                          | FSDM    | Fundamentals of Science of<br>Dental Materials   | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | OB      | Oral Biology                                     | 03 | 00 | 03 |
| ter                      | PDM     | Prosthetic Dental Materials                      | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| mes                      | PDA     | Partial Denture Acrylic                          | 01 | 03 | 04 |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> Semester | OP      | Oral Pathology                                   | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 4                        | PS      | Pakistan Studies                                 | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | EPC-2   | English Proficiency-2                            | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-IV | PERL-IV  | 01 | 00 | 01 |
| Total Credit H           | ours    |  |    |    | 20 |
|                          | RDM     | Restorative Dental Materials                     | 01 | 01 | 02 |
|                          | PD      | Periodontology                                   | 02 | 00 | 02 |
| <b>L</b>                 | FO      | Fundamentals of orthodontics                     | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| este                     | CPAD    | Cast Partial Denture                             | 02 | 02 | 04 |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> Semester | FFP     | Fundamentals of fixed<br>Prosthodontics          | 02 | 02 | 04 |
| £‡                       | FOMR    | Fundamentals of Oral and maxillofacial radiology | 01 | 01 | 02 |
|                          | EPC-3   | English Proficiency-3                            | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-V  | PERL-V   | 01 | 00 | 01 |
| Total Credit H           | ours    |  |    |    | 20 |
|                          | FMR     | Fixed Metal Restorations                         | 01 | 03 | 04 |
|                          | PCD     | Preventive & Community<br>Dentistry              | 02 | 00 | 02 |
| ster                     | MO      | Myofunctional Orthodontics                       | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> Semester | CPD-I   | Complete Denture<br>Prosthodontics-I             | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| e <sup>th</sup>          | CPD-II  | Complete Denture<br>Prosthodontics-II            | 01 | 02 | 03 |
|                          | EPC-4   | English Proficiency-4                            | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-VI | PERL-VI  | 01 | 00 | 01 |
| Total Credit H           | ours    |  |    |    | 18 |
| ter                      | DDT     | Digital Dental technology                        | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> Semester | BBM     | Biosafety and Biowaste<br>Management             | 03 | 00 | 03 |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> S        | RO      | Removable Orthodontic<br>Appliances              | 01 | 03 | 04 |

|                    | MP        | Maxillofacial Prosthodontics | 01 | 01 | 02 |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------------------|----|----|----|
|                    | In        | Internship/Field Experience  | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|                    | EPC-5     | English Proficiency-5        | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                    | PERL-VII  | PERL-VII                     | 01 | 00 | 01 |
| Total Credit H     | ours      |                              |    |    | 18 |
|                    | IMD       | Implant Dentistry            | 01 | 01 | 02 |
|                    | FOP       | Fixed orthodontic appliances | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| er                 | ADP       | Advanced Prosthodontics      | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| Semester           | CR        | Ceramic Restorations-I       | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| Ser                | CR        | Ceramic Restorations-II      | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| 8 <sup>th</sup>    | Сар       | Capstone Project             | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|                    | EPC-6     | English Proficiency-6        | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                    | PERL-VIII | PERL-VIII                    | 01 | 00 | 01 |
| Total Credit Hours |           |                              |    |    | 20 |

# TOOTH MORPHOLOGY

### Credit Hours 03 (2+1)

**Learning Outcomes/Objectives:** At the end of this course students will be able to identify shape, size and distinguishing features of the teeth.

- Define tooth morphology and explain its significance in dental technology and oral health.
- Identify and describe the primary anatomical features of teeth, including crowns, roots, cusps, fossae, and ridges.
- Describe the unique morphological characteristics of each type of tooth and their functions in the oral cavity.
- Use and interpret various dental notation systems, including the Universal Numbering System, the Palmer Notation Method, and the FDI World Dental Federation notation.

| Co    | Course Content   |   | MCQs |
|-------|--|---|------|
| I.    | Dental arches and their classification                   | 1 | 4    |
| II.   | Form and arrangement of teeth                            |   | 5    |
| III.  | Geometric shapes of the crowns                           |   |      |
| IV.   | Numbering systems of teeth                               | 1 | 5    |
| V.    | Difference between deciduous and permanent teeth         |   |      |
| VI.   | General characteristics of maxillary teeth               | 2 | 8    |
| VII.  | Morphological features of all (individual) maxillary and |   |      |
|       | deciduous and permanent teeth                            |   |      |
| VIII. | General characteristics of mandibular teeth              | 2 | 8    |
| IX.   | Morphological features of all (individual) mandibular    |   |      |
|       | deciduous and permanent teeth                            |   |      |

• Understand relationship of deciduous and permanent teeth

| Pract | ical  | OSPE |
|-------|---|------|
| Ι.    | Developing plaster replicas of single teeth to study geometric                                  | 3    |
|       | shapes of maxillary and mandibular teeth, wax/soap carvings of to practice morphology of teeth. |      |
| II.   | Developing models of dental arches, arrangement of teeth, relationship of teeth.                |      |
| III.  | Carving cavity design in plaster teeth.   |      |

# **Recommended Books**

• Concise Dental Anatomy and Morphology- James L. Fuller, Gerald E. Denechy, Thomas M. Schulein.

# DENTAL OCCLUSION Credit Hours 02 (1+1)

**Learning Outcomes/Objectives:** At the end of this course the students will be able to determine functional relationship of teeth during chewing and at rest.

- Define dental occlusion and explain its significance in dental health and function.
- Describe the anatomical structures involved in occlusion, including teeth, temporomandibular joints (TMJs), and masticatory muscles.
- Explain the concepts of centric relation and centric occlusion, and distinguish between the two.
- Describe the various classifications of malocclusion (Class I, II, and III).
- Conduct a thorough occlusal analysis using appropriate diagnostic tools and techniques, such as study models.
- Identify occlusal disorders, including tooth wear, mobility, and TMJ dysfunction.
- Assess the role of occlusion in the etiology of orofacial pain and temporomandibular disorders (TMD).
- Discuss the principles of designing occlusal surfaces in restorative dentistry to achieve optimal function and aesthetics.

| Cours | Course Content                                       |   | MCQs |
|-------|--|---|------|
|       |  |   |      |
| Ι.    | Occlusion  | 1 | 5    |
| i.    | Alignment and occlusion of dentition                 |   |      |
| ii.   | Determinants of occlusal morphology                  |   |      |
| iii.  | Temporomandibular disorders.                         |   |      |
| iv.   | Occlusal appliances types and therapy                |   |      |
| ۷.    | Use of articulators in occlusal therapy              |   |      |
| II.   | Internal Derangements of TMJ                         | 1 | 5    |
| III.  | Splint Therapy for Internal Derangements of TMJ      |   |      |
| IV.   | Myofacial Pain                                       | 1 | 5    |
| i.    | Splint Therapy for Myofacial Pain/Bruxism            |   |      |
| ii.   | Various types of jaws splint classification and uses |   |      |

| Pract | Practical              |   |
|-------|------------------------|---|
| Ι.    | Tooth set up exercises | 3 |
| II.   | Articulation exercises |   |
|       |                        |   |

### **Recommended books:**

 Management of temporomandibular disorders and occlusion. Jeffrey P. Okeson. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition

# FUNDAMENTALS OF SCIENCE OF DENTAL MATERIALS

### Credit Hours 02 (2+0)

#### Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

At the end of this course students will be able to understand basics of dental materials science including their structure, classifications, properties and behaviors.

- Classify dental materials into various categories, such as restorative, preventive, therapeutic, and impression materials.
- Describe the physical, chemical, mechanical, and biological properties of dental materials.
- Understand the protocols for mixing, handling, and applying these materials for fabrication of dental prostheses in the dental laboratory.
- Explain the concept of biocompatibility, safety protocols and guidelines for handling dental materials to prevent occupational exposure and ensure safety.
- Analyze case scenarios to select the most appropriate dental material based on patient needs and material properties.

| Cour | se Content                                       | SEQs | MCQs |
|------|--|------|------|
| Ι.   | Dental materials                                 | 1    | 5    |
|      | i. Overview of materials for dental applications |      |      |
|      | ii. Historical use of dental materials           |      |      |
|      | iii. Standards for dental materials              |      |      |
|      | iv. International standards                      |      |      |
| II.  | Structure of Matter and Principles of Adhesion   | 1    | 5    |
|      | i. Interatomic bonds                             |      |      |
|      | ii. Metallic bonds                               |      |      |
|      | iii. Thermal energy                              |      |      |
|      | iv. Crystalline and non-crystalline structure    |      |      |
|      | v. Diffusion                                     |      |      |
|      | vi. Adhesion and Bonding                         |      |      |
| III. | Properties of Dental Materials:                  | 1    | 5    |
|      | i. Basic terminology and definitions.            |      |      |
|      | ii. Physical and mechanical properties           |      |      |
| IV.  | Stress, strain and modulus of elasticity.        | 1    | 5    |
| V.   | Thermal properties                               | 1    | 5    |
| VI.  | Optical properties.                              |      |      |
| VII. | Biocompatibility of dental materials             | 1    | 5    |
| Daaa | mmended books:                                   |      |      |

Recommended books:

- Phillip's Science of Dental Materials. Anusavice 12<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- McCabe JF, Walls AW, editors. Applied dental materials. 9<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- Bagby MD, Gladwin M. Clinical aspects of dental materials. Lippincott Williams 4<sup>th</sup> Edition.

# ORAL BIOLOGY

#### Credit Hours 03 (3+0)

#### Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

At the end of this course, the student will be able to develop knowledge of structure, development and function of oral tissues.

- Define oral biology and its significance in dental technology.
- Explain the anatomical structures and functions of the oral cavity, including teeth, gums, mucosa, and salivary glands.
- Describe the physiological processes involved in oral health maintenance, such as mastication, speech, and swallowing.
- Analyze the microstructure of teeth, including enamel, dentin, cementum, and pulp.
- Understand the development and eruption of teeth, including the stages of odontogenesis.
- Explain the biochemical mechanisms underlying tooth mineralization, demineralization, and remineralization.
- Discuss the role of saliva in maintaining oral homeostasis and its implications for dental health.

| Cours | se Content  | SEQs | MCQs |
|-------|---|------|------|
| ١.    | General Embryology; Germ layers, Neuro-ectoderm, Neural           | 1    | 5    |
|       | crest cells   |      |      |
| 11.   | Oral Embryology; Developmental stages of teeth, Eruption,         | 1    | 5    |
|       | Shedding.   |      |      |
| III.  | Oral cavity; Oral mucosa, Lips and cheek, Vestibule of mouth,     | 1    | 7    |
|       | Hard palate, soft palate, Neuro -vascular supply (Distribution of |      |      |
|       | trigeminal nerve in the oral cavity).                             |      |      |
| IV.   | Tongue; Specialized mucosa, Muscles of Tongue.                    |      | 2    |
| V.    | Hard Dental Tissue; Enamel, Dentin, Cementum.                     | 1    | 6    |
| VI.   | Dental Soft Tissue; Pulp, Periodontal ligament.                   | 1    | 3    |
| VII.  | Salivary glands: parotid, submandibular and sublingual;           | 1    | 5    |
|       | Morphology and relations of the salivary glands, Nerve supply and |      |      |
|       | blood supply  |      |      |
| VIII. | Temporo-mandibular joint; External features, Bio-mechanics,       | 2    | 7    |
|       | Stability, Blood supply, nerve supply and lymphatic drainage,     |      |      |
|       | Muscles of mastication.   |      |      |
| IX.   | Mastication   | 1    | 5    |
| Χ.    | Swallowing/   |      |      |
| XI.   | Deglutition   |      |      |
| XII.  | Phonetics   |      |      |

#### **Recommended Instructional / Reading Materials:**

Ten Cate's Oral Histology: development, structure, and function. 9<sup>th</sup> Edition.

# **PROSTHETIC DENTAL MATERIALS**

#### Credit Hours 03 (2+1)

**Learning Outcomes/Objectives:** At the end of this course students will be able to understand and develop practical skills of manipulating different materials used in prosthetic dentistry.

- Identify various types of prosthetic dental materials commonly used in dental prostheses fabrication.
- Discuss how material properties influence the selection and performance of dental prosthetics.
- Explain the chemical composition of different types of prosthetic dental materials.
- Demonstrate proper techniques for handling, manipulating, and mixing prosthetic dental materials.
- Describe various fabrication techniques used with prosthetic dental materials, including casting, pressing, and curing.
- Discuss techniques and materials used for model, die materials and denture bases.

| Course C | ontent  | SEQs | MCQs |
|----------|---|------|------|
| I. Im    | pression Materials  | 2    | 7    |
| i.       | Classification of Impression materials, Ideal properties of   |      |      |
|          | Impression materials,   |      |      |
| ii.      | Impression Compound: Low Fusing Impression compound   |      |      |
|          | uses properties and composition, High Fusing Impression   |      |      |
|          | compound uses properties and composition,   |      |      |
| iii.     | Impression Pastes; Zinc oxide eugenol impression paste  |      |      |
|          | uses properties and composition, Eugenol free impression  |      |      |
|          | paste, uses, properties and composition. Hydrocolloids:   |      |      |
| _        | Alginate  |      |      |
| iv.      | Impression Material uses properties and composition   |      |      |
| V.       | Agar Impression Material uses properties and composition.   |      |      |
| vi.      | Elastomeric Impression Materials: Introduction to elastomers,   |      |      |
| vii.     | Polysulfide Impression Materials uses properties and  |      |      |
|          | composition   |      |      |
| viii.    | Polyether Impression Materials uses properties and  |      |      |
| ix.      | composition   |      |      |
| IX.      | Silicones: Addition Silicone Impression Materials uses<br>properties and composition, Condensation Silicone |      |      |
|          | Impression Materials uses properties and composition.   |      |      |
| II. Ca   | ast and Die Materials   | 1    | 3    |
| i. Ca    | Definitions and types, Ideal properties of cast and die   | 1    | 5    |
| 1.       | material  |      |      |
| ii.      | Materials used for cast and die fabrication.  |      |      |
| iii.     | Gypsum products: Classification, Uses and Ideal properties,   |      |      |
|          | manufacturing methods, setting reaction & manipulation  |      |      |
|          | variables   |      |      |

| iv.   | Factors affecting Setting time, Composition and role of additives |   |   |
|-------|---|---|---|
| III.  | Denture base resins:  | 1 | 8 |
| i.    | Classification of denture base resins,                            |   |   |
| ii.   | Monomer, Polymer and Types of polymerization techniques           |   |   |
| iii.  | Heat cure acrylic resin, auto polymerized acrylic resin,          |   |   |
| iv.   | Steps of removable denture fabrication,                           |   |   |
| ۷.    | Tissue conditioners,  |   |   |
| vi.   | Denture relining material,  |   |   |
| vii.  | Denture rebasing material,  |   |   |
| viii. | Porosities & processing defects.                                  |   |   |
| IV.   | Artificial Teeth  |   |   |
| i.    | Acrylic resin teeth,  |   |   |
| ii.   | Porcelain teeth.  |   |   |
| V. 3  | Separating Media  |   |   |
| i.    | Cold mold seal,   |   |   |
| ii.   | Cellophane and Cellulose sheets                                   |   |   |
| iii.  | Aluminum and Tin foil.  |   |   |
| VI.   | Dental waxes  | 1 | 5 |
| i.    | Classification and ideal properties                               |   |   |
| ii.   | Composition, uses, manipulation and properties, Inlay wax,        |   |   |
|       | Casting waxes, Base plate wax, Utility waxes, Boxing wax,         |   |   |
|       | Impression wax, Bite registration wax.                            |   |   |
| VII.  | Casting and Investment  | 1 | 7 |
| i.    | Lost wax technique, Steps & equipment used for casting,           |   |   |
|       | Types of casting, Casting Defects.                                |   |   |
| ii.   | Dental investments: Classification and uses, Ideal properties     |   |   |
|       | & manipulation.   |   |   |
| iii.  | Gypsum bonded investment: Composition, Properties,                |   |   |
|       | Uses. Phosphate bonded investments: Composition,                  |   |   |
|       | Properties, Uses.   |   |   |
| iv.   | Silica bonded investments: Composition, Properties, Uses.         |   |   |

| Pract | Practical  |   |
|-------|--|---|
| Ι.    | Identification of all Laboratory based materials | 3 |
| II.   | Manipulation of Dental plaster                   |   |
| III.  | Manipulation of Dental waxes                     |   |
| IV.   | Manipulation of Denture base polymers            |   |
| V.    | Manipulation of Impression materials.            |   |

#### Recommended Books:

- Phillip's Science of Dental Materials. Anusavice 12<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- McCabe JF, Walls AW, editors. Applied dental materials. 9<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- Bagby MD, Gladwin M. Clinical aspects of dental materials. Lippincott Williams 4<sup>th</sup> Edition.

## PARTIAL DENTURE-ACRYLIC Credit Hours 04 (1+3)

**Learning Outcomes/Objectives:** At the end of this course students will be able to develop knowledge and skill of partial dentures that are fabricated with acrylic resins.

- Define partial dentures and acrylic materials commonly used in their fabrication.
- Explain the role of partial dentures in restoring function and aesthetics for patients with missing teeth.
- Outline the step-by-step process of fabricating partial dentures using acrylic materials.
- Describe the principles of impression making, model preparation, and jaw relation records specific to partial dentures.
- Demonstrate proficiency in wax-up techniques for setting teeth and designing the framework of partial dentures.
- Discuss the properties of acrylic materials used in partial denture fabrication, including strength, esthetics, and biocompatibility.
- Evaluate different types of acrylic resins available for partial denture fabrication and their respective advantages and limitations.
- Demonstrate proper handling techniques for acrylic materials, including mixing, pouring, and curing procedures.
- Modify and adjust acrylic bases and framework components to achieve optimal fit, stability, and comfort for the patient.
- Perform finishing and polishing procedures to enhance the esthetics and surface smoothness of acrylic denture bases.
- Identify common defects and imperfections in acrylic dentures and apply appropriate corrective measures.
- Ensure proper occlusal contacts and occlusal balance during the finishing process to optimize function and patient comfort.
- Understand the requirement of chairside adjustments by the dental surgeon during relining procedures to optimize the fit and comfort of partial dentures for the patient.
- Demonstrate proficiency in documenting procedures, maintaining records, and ensuring traceability of materials used in partial denture fabrication.
- Emphasize the importance of infection control and sterilization practices to prevent crosscontamination and ensure patient safety.

| Cours | Course Content                                      |   | MCQs |
|-------|---|---|------|
| ١.    | Equipment and instruments                           |   |      |
| 11.   | Classification of Partial dentures                  |   | 1    |
| 111.  | Difference between cast and acrylic partial denture |   |      |
| IV.   | Component parts of partial denture                  | 1 | 2    |
| V.    | Basic Principles of partial denture design          |   |      |

| VI.       | Handling of impression, disinfection and cast formation               | 1         | 3  |
|-----------|---|-----------|----|
| VII.      | Jaw relations and articulation  |           |    |
| VIII.     | Model duplication   |           |    |
| IX.       | Articulators; plane-line  |           | 2  |
| Χ.        | Designing of special cases acrylic partial denture                    |           |    |
| XI.       | Wax pattern formation   |           |    |
| XII.      | Types of direct retainers for acrylic partial denture                 |           | 2  |
| XIII.     | Selection of teeth  |           |    |
| XIV.      | Teeth set up for partial denture                                      |           |    |
| XV.       | Flasking and curing Procedures of Acrylic partial denture             | 1         | 2  |
| XVI.      | Laboratory procedures   |           |    |
| XVII.     | Immediate partial dentures  |           | 2  |
| XVIII.    | Relining partial denture  |           |    |
| XIX.      | Repairs and addition to removable partial dentures                    |           |    |
| XX.       | Finishing and polishing of removable partial dentures                 |           | 1  |
| XXI.      | Management of processing defects                                      |           |    |
| Practical |   |           |    |
| Ι.        | Parts of partial denture, surveying, Designing, Construction of wax   | pattern,  | 05 |
|           | flasking, curing, finishing and polishing of acrylic partial dentu    | re, brief |    |
|           | description of articulators and articulation, carving of teeth in pla | asticine, |    |
|           | carving out wax patterns in modelling wax, Post insertion compla      | ints and  |    |
|           | follow up. Selection of teeth and teeth setup for partial denture, Im | mediate   |    |
|           | dentures, Repair and Relining of partial dentures, Finishing and p    | olishing  |    |
|           | procedures.   |           |    |
| 11.       | Exercises: Teeth set up exercises, flasking and curing exercises, t   | •         | 03 |
|           | and polishing. Construction of acrylic upper gum fit denture, up      | -         |    |
|           | lower partial dentures mounted on articulators, wire work, repairs,   | relining  |    |
|           | and rebasing of prostheses.   |           |    |
| 111.      | Designing of acrylic partial denture                                  |           | 01 |

# Recommended Books:

- McCraken's Removable partial denture prosthodontics, 12<sup>th</sup> edition, Alan B. Carr, David T. Brown.
- Basics of Dental Technology, step by step approach, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Tony Jhonsan, David G. Patrick, Christopher W. Stokes, David G. Wildgoose, Duncan J. Wood.

#### **ORAL PATHOLOGY**

### Credit Hours 03 (2+1) Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

At the end of this course students will be able to develop an understanding of causes, processes and effects of oral diseases.

- Explain the basic principles of oral disease classification.
- Identify normal oral structures and tissues using histological slides and anatomical models.
- Explore the etiology and pathogenesis of common oral diseases, including dental caries, periodontal diseases, and oral cancer.
- Discuss the role of risk factors such as diet, tobacco use, and systemic conditions in oral pathology.
- Interpret diagnostic aids such as radiographs, biopsies, and laboratory tests in the diagnosis of oral diseases.
- Understand the principles of treatment for various oral diseases, including preventive measures, restorative techniques, and surgical interventions.
- Discuss the role of dental technology in fabricating prosthetic devices for patients with oral pathologies, such as crowns, bridges, and dentures.

| Cou  | rse C | ontent   | SEQs | MCQs |
|------|-------|--|------|------|
| I.   | De    | velopmental Anomalies  | 1    | 5    |
|      | i.    | Odontome, Concrescence, Gemination, Fusion,                          |      |      |
|      | ii.   | Microdontia, Macrodontia, Anodontia, Hypodontia,                     |      |      |
|      | iii.  | Supernumerary teeth, Taurodontism,                                   |      |      |
|      | iv.   | Appearance & etiology of Hypoplastic teeth,                          |      |      |
|      | ٧.    | Dentinogenesis Imperfecta,   |      |      |
|      | vi.   | Amelogenesis Imperfecta,   |      |      |
|      | vii.  | Cleft lip and palate.  |      |      |
| II.  | Ph    | ysical & Chemical Injuries   | 1    | 5    |
|      | i.    | Teeth: intrinsic & extrinsic staining, Attrition, Abrasion, erosion, |      |      |
|      |       | Avulsion, Bruxism  |      |      |
|      | ii.   | Gingiva: toothbrush & Toothpick trauma, Mucosal injuries,            |      |      |
|      |       | Factious injuries, Thermal burns                                     |      |      |
| III. | Ca    | ries   | 1    | 5    |
|      | i.    | Types of caries, Process of caries, Enamel caries, Dentin caries.    |      |      |
| IV.  | Ule   | cerations  | 1    | 5    |
|      | i.    | Common causes of ulcerations,  |      |      |
|      | ii.   | Acute ulcers:  |      |      |
|      | iii.  | Traumatic & Apthous,   |      |      |
|      | iv.   | Chronic ulcers:  |      |      |
|      | ٧.    | Tuberculosis   |      |      |
| V.   | Or    | al Neoplasia   | 1    | 5    |

| i. Benign & malignant lesions of epit<br>Squamous cell carcinoma.  | helium and mesenchyma, |
|--|------------------------|
| <ul> <li>VI. Cyst &amp; Bone Lesions         <ol> <li>Radicular cyst, Traumatic bone cy<br/>Dentigerous Cyst, Odontogenic, Kerat</li> <li>Common tumors of bone &amp; Odontog<br/>Ameloblastoma &amp; Odontoma.</li> </ol> </li> </ul> | ocyst,Tori, Exostoses, |

| 3 |
|---|
| - |
|   |
|   |
|   |

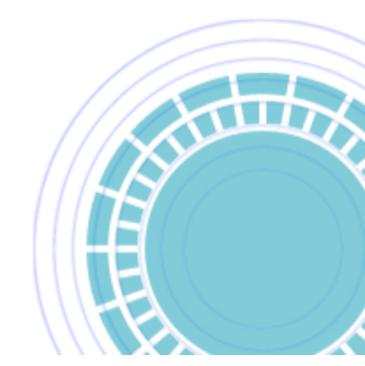
# Recommended Books:

Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Pathology, Second Edition.









# SCHEME OF STUDIES

| SEMESTER                 | COURE    | COURSE TITLE  | THEORY | PRACTICAL | CREDIT |
|--------------------------|----------|---|--------|-----------|--------|
|                          | CODE     |   |        |           | HOURS  |
|                          | GEFE     | Functional English  | 03     | 00        | 03     |
| <u> </u>                 | GEQR-I   | Quantitative Reasoning-I  | 03     | 00        | 03     |
| ste                      | GENS     | Natural Sciences  | 02     | 01        | 03     |
| nes                      | GEAH     | Arts & Humanities   | 02     | 00        | 02     |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester | GEICP    | Ideology & Constitution<br>of Pakistan                              | 02     | 00        | 02     |
| ~                        | IDBB     | Basic Biochemistry  | 03     | 00        | 03     |
|                          | PERL-I   | PERL-I  | 01     | 00        | 01     |
| Total Credit H           | lours    |   |        |           | 17     |
|                          | GEEW     | Expository Writing  | 03     | 00        | 03     |
| er                       | GEQR-II  | Quantitative Reasoning-<br>II                                       | 03     | 00        | 03     |
| est                      | GESS     | Social Sciences   | 02     | 00        | 02     |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Semester | GEIE     | Islamic Studies/Ethics  | 02     | 00        | 02     |
| Š                        | IDBA     | Basic Anatomy   | 03     | 00        | 03     |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup>          | IDBP     | Basic Physiology  | 03     | 00        | 03     |
|                          |          | Medical Physics in MIT  | 03     | 00        | 03     |
|                          | PERL-II  | PERL-II   | 01     | 00        | 01     |
| Total Credit H           | lours    |   |        |           | 20     |
|                          | GEE      | Entrepreneurship  | 02     | 00        | 02     |
|                          | GECCM    | Civics and Community<br>Engagement                                  | 02     | 00        | 02     |
| Semester                 | GEICT    | Applications of<br>Information and<br>Communication<br>Technologies | 02     | 01        | 03     |
| -                        | IDGP     | General Pathology   | 03     | 00        | 03     |
| 3rd                      | GIA-I    | Gross and Imaging<br>Anatomy-I                                      | 03     | 01        | 04     |
|                          | GR-I     | General Radiography-I   | 02     | 01        | 03     |
|                          | EPC-I    | English Proficiency-I   | 02     | 00        | 02     |
|                          | PERL-III | PERL-III  | 01     | 00        | 01     |
| Total Credit H           | lours    |   |        |           | 20     |
| <u> </u>                 | GIA-II   | Gross and Imaging<br>Anatomy-II                                     | 03     | 01        | 04     |
| ste                      | GR-II    | General Radiography-II  | 02     | 01        | 03     |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> Semester | RST      | Radiation Sciences for<br>Technologist                              | 03     | 00        | 03     |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> 5        | PCD      | Pharmacology and<br>Clinical Decision making<br>in Imaging          | 03     | 00        | 03     |

|                                 | MD       | Medicine   | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|---------------------------------|----------|--|----|----|----|
|                                 | PS       | Pakistan Studies                                   | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                                 | EPC-2    | English Proficiency-2                              | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                                 | PERL-IV  | PERL-IV  | 01 | 00 | 01 |
| Total Credit I                  | lours    |  |    |    | 21 |
|                                 | RRP      | Radiobiology and radiation Protection              | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|                                 | NA       | Neuroanatomy                                       | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> Semester        | UPI      | Ultrasound Physics and Instrumentation             | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| Ĕ                               | СМ       | Contrast Media                                     | 02 | 00 | 02 |
| Se                              | MG       | Mammography  | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 2th                             | FSR      | Fluoroscopy and Special<br>Radiological Technique  | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                                 | EPC-3    | English Proficiency-3                              | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                                 | PERL-V   | PERL-V   | 01 | 00 | 01 |
| Total Credit I                  | Hours    |  |    |    | 20 |
|                                 | ECG      | Echocardiography                                   | 02 | 01 | 04 |
|                                 | SI       | Surgical Imaging                                   | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| <u> </u>                        | PCC      | Patient Centered Care                              | 01 | 01 | 02 |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> Semester        | UDI      | Ultrasound & Doppler<br>Imaging                    | 02 | 02 | 04 |
| Ser                             | II       | Imaging Informatics                                | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> 9               | AIR-I    | Angiography and<br>Interventional radiology-I      | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                                 | EPC-4    | English Proficiency-4                              | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                                 | PERL-VI  | PERL-VI  | 01 | 00 | 01 |
| Total Credit I                  | lours    |  |    |    | 22 |
|                                 | AIR-II   | Angiography and<br>Interventional Radiology-<br>II | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                                 | CT-I     | Computed Tomography-I                              | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| ester                           | MRI-I    | Magnetic Resonance<br>Imaging I                    | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| )<br>Wé                         | NM-I     | Nuclear Medicine-I                                 | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> Semester        | SIRM     | Scientific Inquiry &<br>Research Methodology       | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                                 | Int.     | Internship/Field<br>Experience                     | 00 | 03 | 03 |
|                                 | EPC-5    | English Proficiency-5                              | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                                 | PERL-VII | PERL-VII   | 01 | 00 | 01 |
| Total Credit                    | lours    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·              |    |    | 21 |
| υ,                              | NM-II    | Nuclear Medicine-II                                | 02 | 02 | 04 |
| 8 <sup>th</sup><br>Seme<br>ster | MRI-II   | Magnetic Resonance<br>Imaging-II                   | 02 | 02 | 04 |

|                    | CT-II     | Computed Tomography-<br>II | 02 | 02 | 04 |
|--------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----|----|----|
|                    | Res.      | Research Project           | 00 | 03 | 03 |
|                    | ES        | Elective Subject           | 01 | 01 | 02 |
|                    | EPC-6     | English Proficiency-6      | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                    | PERL-VIII | PERL-VIII                  | 01 | 00 | 01 |
| Total Credit Hours |           |                            |    |    | 20 |

# Gross and Imaging Anatomy-I Credit hour 4(3+1)

# **General learning objectives**

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- 1. Describe the topographical anatomy of the region
- 2. Describe and identify the course, relations, branches/ tributaries and areas of distribution of neurovascular components of the region.
- 3. Demonstrate and explain the mechanisms involved in movements at various joints of the region
- 4. Explain and identify the various modifications of superficial/ deep fascia
- 5. Describe and identify the peritoneal reflection, compartments, fossae and ligaments
- 6. Describe and identify the location, relations, neurovascular supply of the viscera
- 7. Describe the anatomical basis for the clinical conditions of the region
- 8. Describe the radiological and cross-sectional anatomy of the region

# Upper limb, Lower limb, back and Thorax

| Торіс   |     | sment |
|---|-----|-------|
|   | MCQ | SEQ   |
| Osteology   | 01  | 01    |
| Thoracic Wall   | 02  |       |
| Intercostal spaces  |     |       |
| Joints and Respiratory Movements  | 01  |       |
| Diaphragm   | 01  |       |
| Pleura and LUNGS  | 03  | 01    |
| Mediastinum   | 04  | 01    |
| Pericardium and Heart   | 03  | 01    |
| Bones of upper limb   | 02  | 01    |
| Arthrology  | 02  |       |
| Axilla, Breast, Pectoral Region, Scapular Region, Brachial Plexus   | 03  |       |
| Arm; Neurovascular Bundle, Fasciae and compartments   | 02  |       |
| Forearm; Neurovascular Bundle, Fasciae and compartments   | 03  | 01    |
| Hand; Palmar and Dorsal Aspect, Fasciae and compartments  | 03  |       |
| Bones of lower limb: hip bone, femur, tibia, fibula, bones of foot, patella   | 02  | 01    |
| Atrthrology: sacro-iliac joint, hip joint, knee joint, ankle,<br>Carpometacarpal Joints, Metacarpophalangeal Joints, Interphalangeal<br>Joints & tibi-fibular articulations | 02  |       |
| Gluteal Region  | 02  | 01    |
| Femoral triangle, popliteal fossa, adductor canal,  | 02  |       |

| Total   | 45 | 9  |
|---|----|----|
| Arches of foot, mechanism of walking                            | 01 |    |
| Foot planter and dorsal Aspect, Fasciae and compartments        | 02 |    |
| Leg ; Neurovascular Bundle, Muscles, Fasciae and compartments   | 02 | 01 |
| Thigh ; Neurovascular Bundle, Muscles, Fasciae and compartments | 02 |    |

### PRACTICAL:

| Торіс                                | OSPEs/stations |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Upper Limb & Lower Limb              | 01             |
| Thorax (heart + lungs & mediastinum) | 01             |
| Radiographs                          | 01             |
| Total                                | 03             |

#### **Recommended readings**

- 1. Snell. R.S. Clinical Anatomy for Medical Students. Philadelphia USA Llippincot Williams and Wilkins:Latest Ed.
- 2. Sinnatamby C.S.Lasts Anatomy Regional and Applied London, Churchill Living Stone: Latest Ed.
- 3. Williams, P.L. Bannister, L.H. Berry, M.B, Collins, P., Dyson M. Ferguson, M.WJ. Gray's Anatomy London. Churchill living stone: Latest Ed.
- 4. Moore K.L. Clinically Oriented Anatomy. Baltimore, U.S.A. Williams and Wilkins: Latest Ed.

#### Journals:

- 1. Journal of Anatomy
- 2. Anatomy and Embryology
- 3. Anatomia, Histologia, Embryologia
- 4. American journal of anatomy
- 5. British journal of Anatomy

# **GENERAL RADIOLOGRAPHY-I**

Credit Hours 3(2+1)

### Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

- 1. Demonstrate standard positioning terms and proper use of positioning aids.
- 2. Discuss general procedural considerations for radiographic exams.
- 3. Identify methods and barriers of communication and describe how each may be used or overcome effectively during patient education.
- 4. Explain radiographic procedures to patients/family members.
- 5. Identify the structures demonstrated on routine radiographic images.
- 6. Simulate radiographic procedures on a person or phantom in a laboratory setting.
- 7. Evaluate images for positioning, centering, appropriate anatomy and overall image quality.
- 8. Discuss equipment and supplies necessary to complete basic radiographic procedures.
- 9. Explain the routine and special positions/projections for all radiographic procedures.

|   | Content   | MCQs | SEQs |
|---|---|------|------|
| • | Basic Principles of Radiography and Digital<br>Technology   | 02   |      |
| • | <b>Standard Terminology for Positioning and Projection:</b><br><b>Standard terms;</b> Radiographic position, Radiographic projection, Radiographic view.  | 02   |      |
| • | <b>Positioning terminology</b> ; Recumbent, Supine, Prone,<br>Trendelenburg, Decubitus, Erect/upright, Anterior<br>position, Posterior position, Oblique position.  | 03   | 1    |
| • | <b>Terminology of movement and direction;</b><br>Cephalad/caudad, inferior/superior, Proximal/distal,<br>Plantar/palmar, Pronate/supinate, Flexion/extension,<br>Abduction/adduction, Inversion/eversion, Medial/lateral.   | 03   | 1    |
| • | <b>General planes;</b> Sagittal or mid-sagittal, Coronal or mid-<br>coronal, Transverse, Longitudinal.<br><b>Positioning aids;</b> Sponges, Sandbags.   | 02   | 0.5  |
| • | Immobilization devices; Accessory equipment, Calipers<br>Lead strips, Lead shields or shadow shields, Lead<br>markers, Image receptor holders. General<br>Considerations:   | 03   | 0.5  |
| • | <b>Evaluation of radiographic requests</b> ; Patient<br>identification, Verification of procedure(s) requested,<br>Review of clinical history, Clinical history and patient<br>assessment, Role of the radiographer, questioning skills,<br>Chief complaint, Allergy history, Localization,<br>Chronology, Severity, Onset, Aggravating or alleviating<br>factors, Associated manifestations, Special | 03   | 0.5  |

| considerations, Exam sequencing.                               |    |     |
|--|----|-----|
| Room preparation; Cleanliness, organization and                |    |     |
| appearance, Necessary supplies and accessory                   | 02 | 0.5 |
| equipment available  |    |     |
| Upper limb & shoulder  |    |     |
| Lower limb   |    |     |
| Hip joint and sacroiliac Joint                                 |    | 02  |
| Bony thorax and airway   | 10 | 02  |
| Vertebral column   |    |     |
| • <b>Special studies</b> , Bone survey, Long bone measurement, |    |     |
| Bone age, Foreign body   |    |     |
| Total  | 30 | 06  |

# Practical:

| Content                                       | OSPE |
|---|------|
| Upper limb and Lower Limb                     | 01   |
| Hip joint, sacroiliac Joint, vertebral column | 01   |
| Bony thorax and airway                        | 01   |
| Total   | 03   |

### **RECOMMENDED BOOKS**

- 1. Radiographic positioning: Ronald L Eisenberg, (1989)
- 2. Clark's Positioning in Radiography: A. Stewart Whitley, Gail Jefferson, Ken Holmes, Charles Sloane, Craig Anderson, Graham Hoadley,13 edition (2015)
- 3. Anatomy for diagnostic imaging: Stephanie Ryan and Michelle Mc Nicholas, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition (2010)

# **Gross and Imaging Anatomy-II**

# Credit hour 04 (03+01)

## Abdomen & Pelvis + Head & Neck

### **General learning objectives**

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- 1. Describe and identify the topography of head and neck
- 2. Identify and describe the topographical features of the bones with ossification.
- 3. Describe the course, relations, branches/ tributaries and areas of distribution of neurovascular components of the region.
- 4. Demonstrate and explain the mechanisms involved in movements at various joints of the region
- 5. Explain the various modifications of superficial/ deep fascia
- 6. Describe and identify the location, relations and neurovascular supply of the viscera
- 7. Describe the anatomical basis for the clinical conditions of the region

# Table of specifications Abdomen & Pelvis + Head & Neck

| Abdomen a rems · nead a neo                                 |       |       |
|---|-------|-------|
| Semester; 4 <sup>th</sup>                                   |       |       |
| Total credit hours 03+1                                     |       |       |
| Multiple Choice Questions; 45                               |       |       |
| SEQs: 06  | T     |       |
| Торіс   | Asses | sment |
|   | MCQ   | SEQ   |
| Osteology (Skull, mandible, vertebrae and hyoid bone)       | 02    | 1     |
| Joints of Head and Neck                                     |       |       |
| Face  | 1     |       |
| Scalp   | 1     |       |
| Parotid region  | 1     |       |
| Neck and sub-occipital region                               | 2     | 1     |
| Temporal and infra-temporal fossae                          | 1     | 1     |
| Pterygopalatine fossa                                       | 1     |       |
| Nose and paranasal sinuses                                  | 1     |       |
| Oral cavity and palate                                      | 2     |       |
| Pharynx   | 2     | 1     |
| Larynx  | 2     |       |
| Eye and orbit   | 2     | 1     |
| Ear   | 1     |       |
| Meninges and Dural venous sinuses                           | 2     | ]     |
| Bones of pelvic girdle                                      | 4     | 1     |
| Anthology:  | ]     |       |
| Abdominal and pelvic walls, incisions, planes and quadrants | ]     |       |
|   | 1     | 1     |

| Neurovasculature of abdomen and pelvis | 5  |   |
|--|----|---|
| Sympathetic chain and its distribution | 1  |   |
| Abdominal and pelvic viscera           | 12 | 2 |
| Plexuses                               | 1  | 1 |
| Perineum                               | 2  |   |
| Total                                  | 45 | 9 |

# Practical:

| Topics  | OSPE |
|---|------|
| Head and Neck                                   | 01   |
| Abdomen (supracolic and Infracolic compartment) | 01   |
| Pelvis  | 01   |
| Total   | 03   |

### **Recommended readings**

- Snell. R.S. Clinical Anatomy for Medical Students. Philadelphia USA Llippincot Williams and Wilkins:Latest Ed.
- Sinnatamby C.S.Lasts Anatomy Regional and Applied London, Churchill Living Stone: Latest Ed.
- Williams, P.L. Bannister, L.H. Berry, M.B, Collins, P., Dyson M. Ferguson, M.WJ. Gray's Anatomy London. Churchill living stone: Latest Ed.
- Moore K.L. Clinically Oriented Anatomy. Baltimore, U.S.A. Williams and Wilkins: Latest Ed.

### Journals:

- Journal of Anatomy
- Anatomy and Embryology
- Anatomia, Histologia, Embryologia
- American journal of anatomy
- British journal of Anatomy

## GENERAL RADIOGRAPHY-II Credit Hours 03(2+1)

#### Learning Outcomes/Objectives

- 1. Demonstrate proper use of positioning aids.
- 2. Explain radiographic procedures to patients/family members.
- 3. Modify directions to patients with various communication problems.
- 4. Develop an awareness of cultural factors that necessitate adapting standard exam protocols.
- 5. Identify the structures demonstrated on routine radiographic images.
- 6. Simulate radiographic procedures on a person or phantom in a laboratory setting.
- 7. Evaluate images for positioning, centering, appropriate anatomy and overall image quality.
- 8. Discuss equipment and supplies necessary to complete basic radiographic procedures.
- 9. Explain the routine and special positions/projections for all radiographic procedures.
- 10. Apply general radiation safety and protection practices associated with radiography

## **Course Content:**

- Abdomen and Pelvic Cavity
- Skull, facial bones and sinuses
- **Skull lines;** Glabellomeatal line, interpupillary line, Orbitomeatal line, Infraorbitomeatal line, Acanthiomeatal line, Mentomeatal line.
- **Skull landmarks;** Auricular point , Gonion (angle), Mental point, Acanthion, Nasion , Glabella, Inner canthus, Outer canthus, Infraorbital margin, Occlusal plane, External auditory meatus , Mastoid tip.
- **Cranium:** Skull, Facial bones, Nasal bone, Orbits/optic foramina, Zygomatic arches, Mandible, Temporomandibular articulations, Paranasal sinuses.
- Dental Radiography
- Ward Radiography
- Pediatric Radiography
- Bariatric radiography
- Trauma radiography
- Forensic Radiography
- Macroradiography

| Content                         | Mcqs | Seqs |
|---------------------------------|------|------|
| Abdomen & Pelvis                | 10   | 02   |
| Skull, facial bones and sinuses | 06   | 01   |
| Ward radiography                | 05   | 01   |
| Pediatric radiography           | 03   | 01   |
| Trauma radiography              | 03   | 01   |
| Forensic radiography            | 03   | 00   |
| Total                           | 30   | 06   |

### **Table of Specification**

# Practical:

| Content                         | OSPE |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Abdomen & Pelvis                | 01   |
| Skull, facial bones and sinuses |      |
| Ward radiography                | 01   |
| Pediatric radiography           |      |
| Trauma radiography              | 01   |
| Forensic radiography            |      |
| Total                           | 03   |

#### **RECOMMENDED BOOKS:**

- 1. Radiographic positioning: Ronald L Eisenberg, (1989)
- 2. Clark's Positioning in Radiography: A. Stewart Whitley, Gail Jefferson, Ken Holmes, Charles Sloane, Craig Anderson, Graham Hoadley,13 edition (2015)
- 3. Anatomy for diagnostic imaging: Stephanie Ryan and Michelle Mc Nicholas, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition (2010)

# **RADIATION SCIENCE FOR TECHNOLOGISTS**

# Credit hours (03+0)

# **Objective:**

- 1. To provide quality patient care in routine as well as advanced imaging procedures.
- 2. To Use digital imaging and information technology equipments competently, through application of the principal and theories of its operation.
- 3. To Evaluate performance characteristics of equipments
- 4. To implement an effective radiation protection program.
- 5. To apply the knowledge of sectional anatomy to relate clinical procedures.
- 6. To Enhance human interaction and performance in a clinical environment by integrating liberal education principles

# **Table of Specification**

| Course Content   | MCQs | SEQs |
|--|------|------|
| 1. The X-ray Machine   |      |      |
| X ray imaging system   |      |      |
| Shapes and Sizes   |      |      |
| X-ray Tube   | 10   | 2    |
| Operating Console  |      |      |
| High-Voltage Section   |      |      |
| X-ray Tube Rating Charts   |      |      |
| 2. X-ray Production  |      |      |
| Electron-Target Interaction  | 5    | 1    |
| X-ray Emission Spectrum  | 5    | •    |
| Factors Affecting the X-ray Emission Spectrum                        |      |      |
| 3. X-ray Emission  |      |      |
| X-ray Quantity   |      |      |
| X-ray Quality  |      |      |
| 4. The Medical Image   |      |      |
| Radiographic Film and Intensifying Screens, Film Construction and    |      |      |
| Formation of Latent Image Processing the Latent Image, Processing    | 5    | 1    |
| Methods, Digital radiography, Digital radiographic Techniques, image |      |      |
| Acquisition  |      |      |
| 5. Beam-Restricting Devices  |      |      |
| Production of Scatter Radiation                                      |      |      |
| Control of Scatter Radiation   |      |      |
| 6. The Grid  |      |      |
| Control of Scatter Radiation   | 5    | 1    |
| Characteristics of Grid Construction                                 | 5    | •    |
| Measuring Grid Performance   |      |      |
| Types of Grids   |      |      |
| Use of Grids   |      |      |
| Grid Selection   |      |      |
| 7. Radiographic Quality  | 6    | 1    |

| Film Factors                                     |    |    |
|--|----|----|
| Subject Factors                                  |    |    |
| Considerations for Improved                      |    |    |
| Radiographic Quality                             |    |    |
| 8. Radiographic Exposure                         |    |    |
| Kilovolts Peak                                   |    |    |
| Milliamps  |    |    |
| Exposure Time                                    | 5  | 1  |
| Milliampere-Seconds                              |    |    |
| Distance   |    |    |
| Imager Characteristics                           |    |    |
| 9. Radiographic Techniques                       |    |    |
| Patient Factors                                  |    |    |
| Image Quality Factors                            | 5  | 1  |
| Radiographic Technique Charts                    |    |    |
| Automatic Exposure Techniques                    |    |    |
| 10. Introduction to Therapeutic Radiology        |    |    |
| Therapeutic Radiology                            | 4  | 1  |
| Gamma Radiations and Other ionizing radiotherapy |    |    |
| Total  | 45 | 09 |

## **Recommended Books**

• Radiologic Science for Technologists. Physics, Biology, and Protection. 12th Edition - July 22, 2020. Author: Stewart C. Bushong. Hardback ISBN: 9780323749558.

# Pharmacology and Clinical Decision-Making in Imaging

# Credit hours 03 (03+0)

# Learning Objectives:

- Identify key drug laws impacting consumer safety.
- Differentiate drug names and acceptable medication order symbols.
- Explain drug metabolism and its variables within the body.
- Apply responsible drug administration principles to prevent errors in patient care.

| Course Content:                                  | MCQs | SEQs |
|--|------|------|
| I. The Role of Imaging Professional              | 4    | 1    |
| Controlled substances                            |      |      |
| Herbal products                                  |      |      |
| Charting   |      |      |
| Drug references                                  |      |      |
| Medication Orders                                |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Route of drug administration</li> </ul> |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Medication components</li> </ul>        |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Patient identifiers</li> </ul>          |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Medication</li> </ul>                   |      |      |
| Dosage   |      |      |
| Quantity   |      |      |
| Route  |      |      |
| Time   |      |      |
| II. Principles of Pharmacology                   | 4    | 1    |
| Introduction                                     |      |      |
| Drug Nomenclature                                |      |      |
| Legend drugs                                     |      |      |
| The legal prescription                           |      |      |
| Controlled substances                            |      |      |
| Herbal products                                  |      |      |
| Charting   |      |      |
| Drug references                                  |      |      |
| III. Medication Orders                           | 4    | 1    |
| Route of drug administration                     |      |      |
| Medication components                            |      |      |
| i. Patient identifiers                           |      |      |
| ii. Medication                                   |      |      |
| 1. Dosage  |      |      |
| 2. Quantity                                      |      |      |
| 3. Route   |      |      |
| 4. Time  |      |      |
| IV. Pharmacotherapeutic Decision-making          | 4    | 1    |
| Drug effects and indications                     |      |      |

| Pharmacokinetics & Pharmacodynamics                                    |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| i. Absorption  |   |   |
| ii. Distribution   |   |   |
| iii. Metabolism  |   |   |
| iv. Excretion  |   |   |
| v. Half-Life   |   |   |
| vi. Therapeutic index  |   |   |
| vii. Drug interactions   |   |   |
| 1. Synergism   |   |   |
| 2. Potentiation  |   |   |
| 3. Antagonism  |   |   |
| V. Drugs by Body System:   |   |   |
| A. Autonomic nervous system drugs                                      | 2 | 1 |
| Adrenergics (sympathomimetics)   |   |   |
| Adrenergic blockers (alpha and beta blockers)                          |   |   |
| <ul> <li>Cholinergics (parasympathomimetics)</li> </ul>                |   |   |
| <ul> <li>Cholinergic blockers (anticholinergics)</li> </ul>            |   |   |
| B. Central nervous system drugs  | 2 | 1 |
| Anesthetics, sedatives and hypnotics                                   | 2 | • |
|  |   |   |
| Anticonvulsants  |   |   |
| Parkinson disease medications  |   |   |
| Alzheimer disease medications  |   |   |
| Neurologic and psychotropic medications                                |   |   |
| Alcohol and drugs of abuse   |   |   |
| Antimetabolic medications  |   |   |
| C. Urinary system drugs  | 2 |   |
| Diuretics  | 2 |   |
|  |   |   |
| Gout medications   |   |   |
| Antispasmodics   |   |   |
| Cholinergics   |   |   |
| Prostatic medications  |   |   |
| Alpha blockers   |   |   |
| Overactive bladder medications   |   |   |
| D. Gastrointestinal drugs  | 2 | 1 |
| Reflux medications   | - |   |
| Ulcerative disease medications   |   |   |
|  |   |   |
| Inflammatory bowel disease medications                                 |   |   |
| Antispasmodics   |   |   |
| Cholinergic blockers (anticholinergics)                                |   |   |
| <ul> <li>Gastrointestinal motility and function medications</li> </ul> |   |   |
| Antiemetics  |   |   |
| Antidiarrheals   |   |   |
| E. Endocrine system drugs  | 2 | 0 |
| Pituitary hormones   |   |   |

| Adrenal corticosteroids                           |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| Thyroid medications                               |    |    |
| Diabetes medications                              |    |    |
| F. Reproductive system drugs                      | 2  | 0  |
| Hormones  |    |    |
| Erectile dysfunction medications                  |    |    |
| G. Cardiovascular drugs                           | 2  | 1  |
| Cardiac glycosides                                |    |    |
| Antiarrhythmic medications                        |    |    |
| Antihypertensives                                 |    |    |
| Coronary vasodilators                             |    |    |
| Antilipemic medications                           |    |    |
| Vasoconstrictors                                  |    |    |
| Anticoagulants                                    |    |    |
| Platelet inhibitor therapy                        |    |    |
| H. Respiratory system drugs                       | 2  | 1  |
| Oxygen  |    |    |
| Bronchodilators                                   |    |    |
| Corticosteroids                                   |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Mucolytics and expectorants</li> </ul>   |    |    |
| Antihistamines                                    |    |    |
| Decongestants                                     |    |    |
| II. Musculoskeletal drugs                         | 2  | 0  |
| Skeletal muscle relaxants                         |    |    |
| Osteoporosis therapy                              |    |    |
| Injectable steroids                               |    |    |
| VI. Antipyretic                                   | 2  | 0  |
| VII. Anti-inflammatory drugs                      | 2  | 0  |
| VIII. Fluid and electrolyte replacements          | 2  | 0  |
| IX. Anxiety, phobia and conscious sedation        | 3  | 0  |
| <ul> <li>Agents for conscious sedation</li> </ul> |    |    |
| Barbiturates                                      |    |    |
| Benzodiazepines                                   |    |    |
| Opiate analgesics                                 |    |    |
| X. Pharmacology of Emergency                      | 2  | 0  |
| Introduction                                      |    |    |
| Cardiorespiratory arrest                          |    |    |
| Emergency medication of cardiorespiratory arrest  |    |    |
| Other cardiac medications                         |    |    |
| Total   | 45 | 09 |
|   | I  | 1  |

# **Recommended Books:**

- Pharmacology and Drug Administration for Imaging Technologists 2nd Edition.
- Lippincott's pharmacology (text book) 2nd edition published by Lippincott Raven

# MEDICINE Credit hours 3 (3+0)

## **COURSE OBJECTIVES:**

By the end of this course student will be able to describe different medical conditions system wise, their signs, symptoms, and general description of diseases and role of Medical Imaging, Indications and contraindications for different radiological Procedures.

| Course content   | MCQs | SEQs |
|--|------|------|
| I. DISEASES OF THE CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM:                        |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Investigation of the cardiovascular disease.</li> </ul> |      |      |
| • ECG  |      |      |
| Heart failure.   |      |      |
| Hypertension.  |      |      |
| Cardiac arrest.  |      |      |
| Myocardial ischaemia.  |      |      |
| Myocardial infarction.   |      |      |
| Mitral valve disease.  | 07   | 01   |
| Aortic valve disease.  | 07   | 01   |
| Tricuspid valve disease.   |      |      |
| Pulmonary valve disease.   |      |      |
| Persistent ductus arteriosis.                                    |      |      |
| Coarctation of the aorta.  |      |      |
| Arterial septal defect.  |      |      |
| Ventricular septal defect.                                       |      |      |
| Tetralogy of fallot.   |      |      |
| Cardiac tumours.   |      |      |
| II. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.                              |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Investigation of the respiratory disease.</li> </ul>    |      |      |
| The solitary radiographic pulmonary lesion.                      |      |      |
| Pneumonia.   |      |      |
| Tuberculosis.  |      |      |
| X Ray findings of common diseases caused by organic              | 07   | 01   |
| and inorganic dusts.   |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Primary &amp; Secondary tumors of the lungs.</li> </ul> |      |      |
| Tumors of the mediastinum.                                       |      |      |
| Diseases of the pleura.  |      |      |
| Deformities of the chest wall.                                   |      |      |
| III. DISEASES OF THE JOINTS AND BONES.                           |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Investigation of the renal disease.</li> </ul>          |      |      |
| Cystic kidney disease.   |      |      |
| Obstruction of the urinary tract.                                | 07   | 02   |
| Urinary tract calculi and nephrocalcinosis.                      |      |      |
| Tumours of the renal pelvis, kidney, ureter and bladder          |      |      |
| Prostatic disease.   |      |      |
| Testicular tumors.   |      |      |

| IV. DISEASES OF THE LIVER AND BILIARY SYSTEM.                     |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| Imaging Investigation of the endocrine disease.                   |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Hypothyroidism and Hyperthyroidism.</li> </ul>           |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Simple goiter.</li> </ul>                                | 07 | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Solitary thyroid nodule.</li> </ul>                      |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Malignant tumours.</li> </ul>                            |    |    |
| V. DISEASES OF THE ALIMENTARY TRACT.                              |    |    |
| Investigation of gastrointestinal disease.                        |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Dysphagia. Dyspepsia. Vomiting.</li> </ul>               |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Gastro-oesophageal reflux disease.</li> </ul>            |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Tumours of the oesophagus.</li> </ul>                    | 05 | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Perforation of the oesophagus.</li> </ul>                | 00 |    |
| <ul> <li>Peptic ulcer disease.</li> </ul>                         |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Tumours of the stomach and small intestine.</li> </ul>   |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Tumours of the pancreas.</li> </ul>                      |    |    |
| VI. ENDOCRINE DISEASES  |    |    |
| Investigation of the hepatobiliary disease.                       |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Portal hypertension, Ascites.</li> </ul>                 |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Hepatomeagaly</li> </ul>                                 |    |    |
| Splenomegaly  |    |    |
| Tumours of the liver.   | 04 | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Liver abscess, Hepatic nodules.</li> </ul>               |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Fibropolystic disease.</li> </ul>                        |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Gallstones and Cholecystitis.</li> </ul>                 |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Tumours of the gallbladder and the bile duct.</li> </ul> |    |    |
| VII. DISEASES OF THE KIDNEY AND URINARY                           |    |    |
| SYSTEM.   |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Investigations of bone and joints diseases.</li> </ul>   |    |    |
| Low back pain.  |    |    |
| Neck pain.  |    |    |
| Joint pains   |    |    |
| Osteoarthritis and related disorders.                             |    | _  |
| Rheumatoid arthritis and Juvenile idiopathic arthritis.           | 04 | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Infective arthritis.</li> </ul>                          |    |    |
| Osteoporosis.   |    |    |
| Osteogenesis imperfecta.  |    |    |
| Osteomalacia and rickets.   |    |    |
| Paget's disease.  |    |    |
| Cancer-associated bone disease.                                   |    |    |
| VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM                          |    |    |
| Investigation of neurological disease.                            |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Disturbances of the visual system.</li> </ul>            |    |    |
| Cerebrovascular disease.  | 04 | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Disorders of the spine and spinal cord.</li> </ul>       |    |    |
| Meningitis.   |    |    |
|   |    |    |

| •     | Intracranial neoplasm.               |    |    |
|-------|--------------------------------------|----|----|
| •     | Paraneoplastic neurological disease. |    |    |
| •     | Hydrocephalus.                       |    |    |
| Total |                                      | 45 | 09 |

# **RECOMMENDED BOOK:**

- Practice of Medicine by Davidson
- Practice of Medicine by Inaam Danish
- Bedside techniques methods of clinical examination. 4<sup>th</sup> Edition by Muhammad. Inayatullah

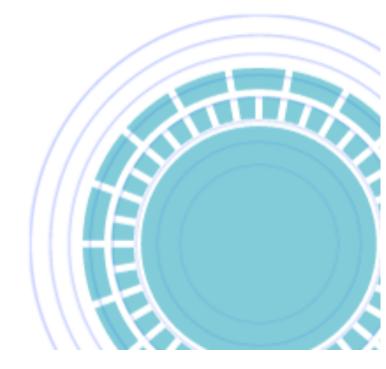


**Allied Health Sciences** 

Curricula 2024



# BS MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM



# SCHEME OF STUDIES

| SEMESTER                 | COURSE<br>CODE | COURSE TITLE   | THEORY | PRACTICAL | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|--------|-----------|-----------------|
|                          | GEFE           | Functional English   | 03     | 00        | 03              |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester | GEQR           | Quantitative Reasoning-I   | 03     | 00        | 03              |
|                          | GENS           | Natural Sciences   | 02     | 01        | 03              |
|                          | GEAH           | Arts and Humanities  | 02     | 00        | 02              |
|                          | GEICP          | Ideology and Constitution of<br>Pakistan                         | 02     | 00        | 02              |
| -                        | IDC            | Basic Biochemistry   | 03     | 00        | 03              |
|                          | PERL-I         | PERL-I   | 01     | 00        | 01              |
|                          |                | Total Credit Hours   |        |           | 17              |
|                          | GEEW           | Expository Writing   | 03     | 00        | 03              |
|                          | GEQR           | Quantitative Reasoning-II  | 03     | 00        | 03              |
| ter                      | GESS           | Social Sciences  | 02     | 00        | 02              |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Semester | GEIE           | Islamic Studies/Ethics   | 02     | 00        | 02              |
| Sen                      | BAN            | Basic Anatomy  | 03     | 00        | 03              |
| pu                       | BPH            | Basic Physiology   | 03     | 00        | 03              |
| N                        | BLI            | Basic Lab instrumentation  | 02     | 01        | 03              |
|                          | PERL-II        | PERL-II  | 01     | 00        | 01              |
|                          | I              | Total Credit Hours   |        |           | 20              |
|                          | GEE            | Entrepreneurship   | 02     | 00        | 02              |
|                          | GECCM          | Civics and Community<br>Engagement                               | 02     | 00        | 02              |
| Semester                 | GEICT          | Applications of Information<br>and Communication<br>Technologies | 02     | 01        | 03              |
| Sei                      | GPA            | Gen Pathology  | 03     | 00        | 03              |
| <b>3</b> rd              | HP-I           | Histopathology -I  | 03     | 01        | 04              |
|                          | HM-I           | Hematology-I   | 03     | 01        | 04              |
|                          | EPC-1          | English Proficiency 1  | 02     | 00        | 02              |
|                          | PERL-III       | PERL-III   | 01     | 00        | 01              |
|                          | ·<br>          | Total Credit Hours   |        |           | 21              |
|                          | HP-II          | Histopathology -II   | 03     | 01        | 04              |
|                          | HM-II          | Hematology-II  | 03     | 01        | 04              |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> Semester | Mic-I          | Microbiology -1 Basic<br>Bacteriology                            | 02     | 01        | 03              |
|                          | CP-I           | Chemical Pathology-I   | 03     | 01        | 04              |
|                          | BMB            | Basic Molecular Biology  | 02     | 00        | 02              |
|                          | PS             | Pakistan Studies   | 02     | 00        | 02              |
|                          | EPC-2          | English Proficiency 2  | 02     | 00        | 02              |

|                          | PERL-IV | PERL-IV                                 | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|--------------------------|---------|---|----|----|----|
| Total Credit Hours       |         |   |    |    |    |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> Semester | HP-III  | Histopathology III                      | 02 | 02 | 04 |
|                          | HM-III  | Hematology III                          | 03 | 01 | 04 |
|                          | Mic-II  | Microbiology II                         | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | CP-II   | Chemical Pathology II                   | 03 | 01 | 04 |
|                          | BIS     | Basic Immunology and Serology           | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | EPC-3   | English Proficiency 3                   | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-V  | PERL-V                                  | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                          |         | Total Credit Hours                      |    |    | 21 |
|                          | Mic-III | Microbiology-III                        | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | CP-III  | Chemical Pathology III                  | 03 | 01 | 04 |
| ster                     | MBG     | Molecular Biology and<br>Genetics       | 03 | 01 | 04 |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> Semester | BB      | Blood Banking (Transfusion<br>Medicine) | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 6 <sup>th</sup>          | AI      | Advance Immunology                      | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | EPC-4   | English Proficiency 4                   | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-VI | PERL-VI                                 | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                          |         | Total Credit Hours                      |    |    | 20 |
|                          | Mic-IV  | Microbiology IV                         | 02 | 1  | 03 |
| ter                      | MPC     | Molecular Pathology and Cytogenetics    | 03 | 1  | 04 |
| Semester                 | Ent     | Entrepreneurship                        | 02 | 0  | 02 |
| )en                      | BS      | Biostatistics                           | 03 | 0  | 03 |
| 7th S                    | InFE    | Internship/Field Experience             | 03 | 0  | 03 |
|                          | EPC-4   | English Proficiency 4                   | 02 | 0  | 02 |
|                          | PERLVI  | PERL-VI                                 | 01 | 0  | 01 |
| Total Credit Hours       |         |   |    |    |    |
|                          | QCA     | Quality control and<br>Accreditation    | 03 | 0  | 03 |
| iter                     | RM      | Research Methodology                    | 03 | 0  | 03 |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> Semester | BRM     | Biosafety and Risk management           | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | СР      | Capstone Project                        | 0  | 03 | 03 |
| <sup>oo</sup>            | EPC-4   | English Proficiency 4                   | 02 | 0  | 02 |
|                          | PERLVI  | PERL-VI                                 | 01 | 0  | 01 |
| Total Credit Hours       |         |   |    | 15 |    |

# HISTOPATHOLOGY - I

# Credit Hour: 4(3+1)

## **Objectives/Outcomes:**

- To understand the basic techniques in histopathology
- To understand the work flow in histopathology Lab
- To know the purpose of different instruments with their basic working principles
- To understand the importance and the usage of commonly employed histopathological instruments

### **Course Contents:**

|      | List of Topics  | MCQs | SEQs |
|------|---|------|------|
| ١.   | Місгоѕсору  |      |      |
| •    | Brief history of Microscopy   |      |      |
| •    | Basic principle, Types, classification (Simple, Compound, florescent, | 10   | 02   |
|      | Electron microscopes) & their uses                                    | 10   | 02   |
| •    | Handling and working of microscope                                    |      |      |
| •    | Care, Cleaning & Quality Control of Microscope.                       |      |      |
| П.   | Introduction to common histological Techniques:                       |      |      |
| •    | Reception of histopathological specimens                              | 05   | 01   |
| •    | Examination of received samples                                       |      |      |
| III. | Fixation  |      |      |
| •    | The purpose of fixation   |      |      |
| •    | Different methods of fixation   |      |      |
| •    | Commonly used fixatives; Formaldehyde, Glutaraldehyde, Alcohol        | 05   | 01   |
|      | Based Fixatives, Osmium tetra oxide fixative, Zenkers' Solution.      |      |      |
| •    | Factors effects the quality of fixation                               |      |      |
| •    | Quality control of fixatives and fixation                             |      |      |
| IV.  | Grossing  |      |      |
| •    | Biopsy & type of biopsies (Core Biopsies, Skin Biopsies, Needle       |      |      |
|      | biopsies, Image-guided biopsy, Surgical (excisional) biopsy, Shave    |      |      |
|      | biopsy/punch biopsy, Endoscopic biopsy, Laparoscopic biopsy,          | 10   | 2    |
|      | Bone marrow aspiration and biopsy, Liquid biopsy).                    | 10   | Z    |
| •    | Merit & Demerits of different type of biopsies                        |      |      |
| •    | Grossing Protocols  |      |      |
| •    | Decalcification of bones/ hard tissues                                |      |      |
| V.   | Tissue Processing   |      |      |
| •    | Purpose and principle of Tissue Processing                            |      |      |
| •    | Manual & Automated Tissue Processing (Principal of different          |      |      |
|      | automated tissue processors)  | 10   | 02   |
| •    | Stages of Tissue Processing   | 10   | UΖ   |
| •    | Different fixatives, dehydrating & Clearing agents used in it.        |      |      |
| •    | Advantages and disadvantages of manual & Automated Tissue Processing  |      |      |

| •   | Maintenance and Quality Control of Tissue Processing & Processors |    |    |
|-----|---|----|----|
| VI. | Embedding   |    |    |
| •   | Principle of embedding  |    |    |
| •   | Manual & Automated Embedding Techniques                           |    |    |
| •   | Types of different embedding medias                               | 05 | 01 |
| •   | Orientation of Tissues  |    |    |
| •   | Quality Control of Paraffin embedding                             |    |    |
| •   | Properties of paraffin and other embedding                        |    |    |

| List of | Practical:   | OSPEs |
|---------|--|-------|
| Ι.      | Microscope   | 03    |
| •       | Fixation   |       |
| •       | Principle, handling of fixatives used for histopathological specimen, QC |       |
| •       | Preparation of 10% formalin  |       |
| Ι.      | Grossing   |       |
| •       | Protocols for receival of specimen and record keeping.                   |       |
| •       | Grossing Protocols   |       |
| •       | Decalcification of bones/ hard tissues                                   |       |
| П.      | Tissue Processing  |       |
| •       | Manual & Automated Tissue Processing (Principal of different automated   |       |
|         | tissue processors)   |       |
| •       | Steps of Tissue Processing   |       |
| •       | Maintenance and Quality Control of Tissue Processing & Processors        |       |
| III.    | Embedding  |       |
| •       | Manual & Automated Embedding Techniques                                  |       |
| •       | Orientation of Tissues   |       |
| ٠       | Quality Control of Paraffin embedding                                    |       |

**Recommended Books:** 

- 1. Carton, J. 2012. Oxford Handbook of Clinical Pathology, 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Oxford University Press, New York, U.S.A.
- Kumar, V., A.K. Abbas, N. Fausto, and J.C. Aster. 2015. Robbins and Cotran Pathologic Basis of Disease, 9<sup>th</sup> ed. Saunders Elsevier, USA.
- 3. Hammer, G.D. and McPhee, S.J. 2014. Pathophysiology of Disease: An Introduction to Clinical Medicine, 7<sup>th</sup> ed. McGraw-Hill Education, Bew York, USA.

# HISTOPATHOLOGY - II

# Credit Hour 4 (3+1)

## **Objectives:**

- To understand the basics and uses of microtome in histopathology
- To know the different precision cutting instruments in histopathology lab
- To know different types of microtome, their basic principle and uses
- To understand the basics of stains used in histopathology
- To know different stains used, their purpose and interpretation

### Course outline

| List of Topics |  | MCQs | SEQs |
|----------------|--|------|------|
| ١.             | Microtomy  |      |      |
|                | Principle of Microtomy   |      |      |
|                | Types of Microtomes  |      |      |
|                | Microtome knives   |      |      |
|                | Sectioning Protocols (Setting of microtome for cutting of                        |      |      |
|                | different tissues with different width, commonly used)                           | 10   | 03   |
|                | <ul> <li>Advantages &amp; Disadvantages of different microtome knives</li> </ul> |      |      |
|                | • The Freezing methods of sectioning (Principle, Specifications,                 |      |      |
|                | Advantages, Disadvantages, Cutting with freezing                                 |      |      |
|                | microtomes, Maintenance of Freezing Microtomes)                                  |      |      |
|                | Maintenance and Quality Control of Microtome & Microtomy.                        |      |      |
| II.            | Tools Used along with Microtomy  |      |      |
|                | Floating bath (Maintenance)  |      |      |
|                | Slide drying & Hot Plate   | 10   | 02   |
|                | Brushes  |      |      |
|                | Slides with Adhesives & type of adhesives  |      |      |
| 111.           | Stains   |      |      |
|                | Principle of staining  |      |      |
|                | Types of stains  |      |      |
|                | Preparation of various stains  |      |      |
|                | Automated & Manual Staining Protocols  |      |      |
|                | Interpretation of different stains   |      |      |
|                | Quality Control of Staining  |      |      |
|                | Routine H & E Staining   | 15   | 03   |
|                | GMS stain, Mucicarmine and Alcian Blue Stain                                     |      |      |
|                | Mallory's connective tissue stain  |      |      |
|                | <ul> <li>Aldehyde fuchsin and Verhoff's stain for elastic fibers</li> </ul>      |      |      |
|                | Reticulin stain  |      |      |
|                | Toluidine blue staining for mast cells   |      |      |
|                | <ul> <li>Von-Geison, Masson's Trichome stain</li> </ul>                          |      |      |
|                | Nissel stain, Stains of Myelin   |      |      |
|                | Sudan black B  |      |      |

|     | Oil Red O Stain  |    |    |
|-----|--|----|----|
|     | GFAP for Glial Cells   |    |    |
|     | • Stains for demonstration of Calcium, Iron, Melanin, Muscle   |    |    |
|     | Tissue PTAH, Amyloid material, Mucinous material               |    |    |
|     | <ul> <li>The PAS technique, PAS diastase technique</li> </ul>  |    |    |
| IV. | Mounting   |    |    |
|     | Purpose of mounting  |    |    |
|     | <ul> <li>Different Mounting Media used for mounting</li> </ul> | 10 | 02 |
|     | <ul> <li>Automated and Manual mounting protocols</li> </ul>    |    |    |
|     | Quality Assurance  |    |    |

### Practical:

|      | List of Practicals:   | No. of<br>OSPEs |
|------|---|-----------------|
| Ι.   | Microtome (principle, maintenance, working and QC)                    |                 |
| П.   | staining procedures   |                 |
|      | <ul> <li>Protocols for different stains and interpretation</li> </ul> |                 |
|      | Quality control of stains   | 03              |
|      | Trouble shootings   |                 |
| III. | Mounting (principle, maintenance, working and QC)                     |                 |
| IV.  | Embedding (principle, maintenance, working and QC)                    |                 |

## **Recommended Books:**

- 1. Carton, J. 2012. Oxford Handbook of Clinical Pathology, 1<sup>st</sup> ed. Oxford University Press, New York, USA.
- Hammer, G.D. and McPhee, S.J. 2014. Pathophysiology of Disease: An Introduction to Clinical Medicine, 7<sup>th</sup> ed. McGraw-Hill Education, Bew York, USA.

# **HEMATOLOGY I**

# Credit Hour 4 (3+1)

## Basic hematological techniques/Red Blood Cells and anemias

### Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

- To relate different factors and stages of hematopoiesis
- To interpret red cell indices in relation to different types of anemias
- To understand the complete instrumentation and Quality practices in hematology laboratory

### **Course Content:**

| List of Topic | S   | MCQs | SEQs |
|---------------|---|------|------|
| I. Hemato     | poiesis   |      |      |
| •             | Site of Hematopoiesis                                 | 02   |      |
| •             | Factors which govern hematopoiesis                    | 02   |      |
| •             | Maturation of erythrocyte                             |      |      |
| II. Hemog     | lobin Synthesis and function                          |      |      |
| •             | Metabolism  |      |      |
| •             | Normal red cell indices                               | 02   |      |
| •             | Different shapes of RBC's                             |      |      |
| •             | Different red cell inclusions                         |      |      |
| III. Mi       | crocytic Hypochromic Anemias                          |      |      |
| •             | Iron Deficiency Anemia                                |      |      |
| •             | Nutritional and metabolic aspects of iron             |      |      |
| •             | Iron absorption                                       |      |      |
| •             | Iron deficiency                                       | 03   | 01   |
| •             | Causes of iron deficiency                             |      |      |
| •             | Laboratory findings                                   |      |      |
| •             | Anemia of chronic disorders                           |      |      |
| •             | Sideroblastic anemia                                  |      |      |
| IV. Ma        | acrocytic Anemias                                     |      |      |
| •             | Metabolism of Vitamin B 12 Folate                     |      |      |
| •             | Vitamin B 12 deficiency                               | 03   | 01   |
| •             | Folate deficiency                                     | 03   | 01   |
| •             | Clinical features of megaloblastic anemia             |      |      |
| •             | Diagnosis of vitamin B 12 or folate deficiency        |      |      |
| V. He         | molytic Anemias                                       |      |      |
| •             | Normal red cell destruction                           | 02   |      |
| •             | Introduction to hemolytic anemias                     | 02   |      |
| •             | Intravascular and extravascular hemolysis             |      |      |
| VI. He        | reditary Hemolytic Anemias                            |      |      |
| •             | Hemoglobinopathies (Thalassemias, Sickle cell anemia) | 07   | 02   |
| •             | Membranopathies (Hereditary spherocytosis),           |      |      |

| Enzymopathies (G6PD Deficiency)                                |    |    |
|--|----|----|
| VII. Acquired Hemolytic Anemias                                |    |    |
| Immune Hemolytic Anemia  |    |    |
| Microangiopathic Hemolytic Anemia                              |    |    |
| VIII.Stains  |    |    |
| Preparation, Principle, Procedure, Interpretation and Clinical |    |    |
| Significance of  |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Field's</li> </ul>                                    | 03 | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Field S</li> <li>Giemsa</li> </ul>                    | 05 | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Retics</li> </ul>                                     |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Prussian Blue</li> </ul>                              |    |    |
| IX. Hb Estimation Methods                                      |    |    |
| Principle  | 01 |    |
| Procedure  | 01 |    |
|  |    |    |
| X. Hematology Analyzers<br>• Types                             |    |    |
| Principle  | 02 |    |
| Maintenance  | 02 |    |
| Quality Control  |    |    |
| XI. Erythrocyte Count by Hemocytometer                         |    |    |
| General principles   |    |    |
| Method   | 02 |    |
| Sources of error   |    |    |
| XII. Reticulocyte Count  |    |    |
| Preparation  |    |    |
| Principle  |    |    |
| Procedure  | 02 |    |
| Normal values  |    |    |
| Interpretation   |    |    |
| XIII.Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate                            |    |    |
| Principle  |    |    |
| Method   |    |    |
| Normal Values  | 02 |    |
| Interpretation   |    |    |
| Significance   |    |    |
| XIV. Osmotic Fragility Test                                    |    |    |
| Principle  |    |    |
| Method   |    |    |
| Normal Values  |    |    |
| Interpretation   |    |    |
| Significance   |    |    |
| Interpretation   | 03 | 01 |
| XV. Sickle cell Studies  |    |    |
| Principle  |    |    |
| Method   |    |    |
| Interpretation   |    |    |
| Significance   |    |    |
| 5  | l  |    |

| XVI.       | Hb Electrophoresis and HPLC                                     |    |    |
|------------|---|----|----|
| •          | Principle   |    |    |
| •          | Method  |    |    |
| XVII.      | Blood Parasites   | 03 | 01 |
| •          | Staining  |    |    |
| •          | Morphology  |    |    |
| •          | Interpretation  |    |    |
| XVIII.     | Collection and handling of blood samples                        |    |    |
| •          | Intravenous, Arterial, Capillary Sampling, Patient Preparation, | 04 | 01 |
|            | Patient handling before and after sampling                      | 04 | 01 |
| •          | Vacutainers and anticoagulants used in them                     |    |    |
| XIX.       | Quality Assurance in Hematology                                 |    |    |
| •          | Preanalytical, Analytical and Post analytical methods and       | 04 | 01 |
|            | errors  |    |    |
| Practical: |   |    |    |

| List of P | ractical   | No of<br>OSPEs |
|-----------|--|----------------|
| Ι.        | Peripheral Smears  |                |
|           | <ul> <li>Preparation, Drying, Fixation &amp; Staining Procedure</li> </ul> |                |
|           | Criteria for good Smear  |                |
| II.       | Staining procedures  |                |
|           | • Field's  |                |
|           | Giemsa   |                |
|           | Retics   |                |
|           | Prussian Blue  |                |
| III.      | Working of Hematology Analyzers, Neubauer chamber                          | 02             |
|           | Principle  | 03             |
|           | Diluting Fluid   |                |
|           | Counting method  |                |
|           | Quality control  |                |
| IV.       | Erythrocyte Count by Hemocytometer   |                |
| V.        | Method of Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate                                   |                |
| VI.       | Method of Osmotic Fragility Test   |                |
| VII.      | Sickling Test  |                |
| VIII.     | Collection and handling of blood sample                                    |                |

# **Recommended Instructional / Reading Materials:**

- 1. Hoffbrand's Essential Haematology, Seventh Edition
- Dacie and Lewis Practical Hematology, Twelfth addition
   District-laboratory-practice-in-tropical-countries monica-chees brough
- 4. Manual of Laboratory medicine AFIP

# HEMATOLOGY II White blood cells and related disorders

# Credit Hour 4(3+1)

# Objectives

• To understand the functions, clinical significance and diseases of White Blood Cells

# Course Outline:

| List of        | List of Topics   |    |    |
|----------------|--|----|----|
| I.<br>•<br>•   | Leucopoiesis<br>Maturation of Granulocytic series<br>Maturation of Lymphocytic series<br>Maturation of Monocytic Series<br>Differential Leucocyte Count  | 03 | 01 |
| II.<br>•       | Reference range of Leucocytes<br>Percentage and absolute counts  | 02 |    |
| III.<br>•      | <b>Benign disorders of leucopoiesis</b><br>Leukocytosis, Neutrophilia, Monocytosis, Lymphocytosis,<br>Eosinophilia   | 03 | 01 |
| IV.            | Leucopenia   | 01 |    |
| V.             | Spleen – Causes of splenomegaly and hyposplenism   | 03 | 01 |
| VI.<br>•<br>•  | Acute Leukemias<br>WHO Classification<br>Peripheral and bone marrow findings<br>Special stains and their interpretation<br>Flowcytometry and its interpretation<br>Cytogenetics and molecular genetics | 10 | 02 |
| VII.<br>•<br>• | Myeloproliferative DisordersWHO ClassificationPeripheral and bone marrow findingsSpecial stains and their interpretationCytogenetics and molecular genetics  | 10 | 01 |
| VIII.          | Non-Hodgkins Lymphoma<br>WHO Classification<br>Diagnosis of Chronic lymphocytic leukemia<br>Multiple Myeloma   | 05 | 01 |
| IX.            | Classification & Diagnosis of Hodgkins Lymphoma  | 02 | 01 |

| <ul> <li>Special stains, Preparation, principle, procedure, significant</li> <li>Sudan Black B</li> <li>Myeloperoxidase stain</li> <li>PAS</li> <li>Esterases</li> <li>Leucocyte Alkaline Phosphatase (Scoring)</li> </ul> | ce of<br>05 | 01 |
|--|-------------|----|
| X. LE cell phenomena   | 01          |    |

# Practical

| List of Practical |   |    | of |  |
|-------------------|---|----|----|--|
| Ι.                | WBC count by Neubauer chamber                             |    |    |  |
| II.               | Identification of Neutrophils, Lymphocytes, Monocytes and |    |    |  |
|                   | Eosinophils   |    |    |  |
| III.              | Procedure of Bone marrow biopsy                           |    |    |  |
| IV.               | Staining methods for                                      |    |    |  |
|                   | Sudan Black B   | 03 |    |  |
|                   | Myeloperoxidase stain                                     |    |    |  |
|                   | • PAS   |    |    |  |
|                   | Esterases   |    |    |  |
|                   | Leucocyte Alkaline Phosphatase (Scoring)                  |    |    |  |

# **Recommended Books:**

- Hoffbrand's Essential Haematology, Seventh Edition
   Dacie and Lewis Practical Hematology, Twelfth addition
   District-laboratory-practice-in-tropical-countries monica-chees brough
- 4. Manual of Laboratory Medicine AFIP

# **MICROBIOLOGY-I**

# (BASIC BACTERIOLOGY & VIROLOGY)

# Credit Hour 4(3-1)

### **Objective/Learning outcomes:**

- To understand the basic structure, function and impact on host of infectious agents
- To understand the basic structure & function of bacteria & Viruses
- To unde4rstand the pathogenesis of clinically important viruses

### **Course Outline:**

### TOS of Microbiology -1 (Basic Bacteriology & Virology)

| Cou  | rse Outline:   | `MCQs | SEQs |
|------|--|-------|------|
| I.   | General/ Basic Bacteriology  |       |      |
|      | • Structure of bacterial cell & Significance of bacterial spores.  | 04    | 01   |
|      | Classification of bacteria   |       |      |
|      | Growth of bacterial cell   | 04    | 01   |
|      | Genetics of bacteria & transfer of genetic material from one<br>bacterium to another   | 04    | 01   |
|      | <ul> <li>Pathogenesis of Bacteria (Principle, important terms, Stage<br/>of bacterial pathogenesis &amp; disease development)</li> </ul> | 07    | 01   |
|      | <ul> <li>Toxin Production (Mechanism of action)</li> </ul>   |       |      |
|      | <ul> <li>Laboratory Diagnosis (General approaches to diagnose the infection, Bacteriological methods)</li> </ul>                         | 03    | 01   |
|      | Bacterial Vaccines   | 03    | 01   |
|      | <ul> <li>Sterilization &amp; Disinfection (Principles, Physical &amp; Chemical<br/>methods of sterilization)</li> </ul>                  | 10    | 04   |
| II.  | Virology   | 10    | 01   |
|      | <ul> <li>Classification, General structure, Pathogenesis and<br/>replication of Viruses</li> </ul>                                       |       |      |
|      | Cytopathic effects of virus effected cells   | 10    | 02   |
| Tota |  | 45    | 9    |

| Practical  | (No. of OSPE) |
|--|---------------|
| Biosafety Levels & Biosecurity                               |               |
| Biosafety Cabinets & Types                                   |               |
| Essential elements in diagnostic microbiology lab            |               |
| Staining techniques for bacterial morphology identification  |               |
| Microscopic techniques                                       |               |
| Culture media, types preparation & Culturing Techniques      | 03            |
| • All biochemical tests used in microbiology lab (Principle, |               |
| Mechanism & Interpretation)                                  |               |
| Diagnostic tests for different viruses                       |               |
| Basics of Culturing of viruses                               |               |
| Automation in Culturing                                      |               |

# **Recommended Books:**

- Levinson Microbiology Latest Edition
- District-laboratory-practice-in-tropical-countriespart-2 monica-chees brough
- Medical Microbiology by Jaypee

# **CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY – I**

# Credit Hour 4(3+1)

# (Basic Techniques + Biohazards +Q.C +Lab Management)

### **Objectives/Outcome:**

- To learn and practice Basic Concepts of Laboratory Working
   To learn Lab Hazards and Safety Procedures.

### **Course Contents:**

| List of Topics   | MCQs | SEQs |
|--|------|------|
| <ol> <li>Basic Techniques<br/>Chemical Hazards, Biohazards, Electric Hazards and safety<br/>guidelines, procedures<br/>Reagent Grade Water<br/>Types &amp; uses of Reagent Grade Water. Methods for preparing<br/>reagent grade water.<br/>General Laboratory Techniques</li> <li>SI Units, conversion factors from old system of units to SI Units,<br/>Reporting of lab results with references ranges.</li> <li>Principles, Components, Operation and Maintenance of Basic<br/>Laboratory Equipment including Pipets, Burets, automatic<br/>pipettes, balances, water bath, Incubators, deionizer and<br/>distillation plant.</li> <li>Operation, components, types &amp; maintenance of Centrifuges</li> </ol> | 12   | 2    |
| <ul> <li>2. Specimen Collection and Handling <ul> <li>Sample collection, Identification, Handling, Safe transportation,</li> <li>&amp; Processing,</li> <li>Disposal of Specimen of blood &amp; various body fluids,</li> <li>Types of Vacuum tubes used for phlebotomy, effects of anticoagulants,</li> <li>Physiological and biological factors affecting the analytes.</li> <li>Identification of sources of preanalytical, Analytical and Post analytical errors.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | 10   | 1    |
| <ul> <li>3. Basic Laboratory Techniques and Instrumentation<br/>Basic Principals, operation &amp; functions of</li> <li>Spectrophotometer, Fluorimeter, nephelometer, turbidimeter,</li> <li>Electrolyte analyzer, Blood Gas Analyser,</li> <li>Types of Fully Automatic Chemistry Analyser</li> <li>Fully Automatic Chemiluminescence base Special Chemistry<br/>Analyser</li> <li>Electrophoresis,</li> <li>Radio-immunoassays,</li> <li>ELIZA and PCR.</li> </ul>   | 12   | 3    |
| <ul> <li>4. Quality Control and Reference Ranges</li> <li>Basic concept &amp; application of Internal &amp; External Quality Control Programs,</li> </ul>  | 6    | 2    |

| <ul> <li>Explanations of terms used in QC e.g. Accuracy, precision, specificity &amp; sensitivity</li> <li>Procedures to assess QC e.g. Levy-Jenning charts.</li> <li>Application &amp; significance of Westgard's rules</li> <li>Advantages and disadvantages of various control materials</li> <li>Basic concept of reference ranges and their use in reporting</li> </ul>   |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <ul> <li>5. Lab Management <ul> <li>Basic concepts about day to day working in Laboratory.</li> <li>Preparation of Job description and Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) of different steps of Lab workflow</li> <li>Selection of instruments/Kits and Reagents.</li> <li>Management of troubleshooting of all equipment and risk management.</li> <li>Basic knowledge &amp; application regarding certification and accreditation Programs. Preparation of standard operating procedures for ISO certification, ISO 15189 and Government Authorities.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | 5 | 1 |

## Practical:

| List of Practical   | No of<br>OSPEs |
|---|----------------|
| <ul> <li>Handling of Blood/ Serum samples for the analysis of different chemicals</li> </ul>  |                |
| <ul> <li>Safety practices for the handling of electric instruments used in<br/>laboratory</li> </ul>  |                |
| <ul> <li>Units understanding, conversion &amp; reference ranges</li> </ul>  |                |
| <ul> <li>Phlebotomy practice in routine (Clinical rotation to phlebotomy section<br/>and understanding about the SOPs and protocols of taking<br/>venipuncture, capillary puncture &amp; arterial puncture. Use of<br/>anticoagulants.</li> </ul> | 3              |
| <ul> <li>Principle &amp; Calibration, Uses and maintenance of Spectrophotometer<br/>Fluorometer, nephelometer, turbidimeter, Electrolyte Analyser.</li> </ul>   |                |
| <ul> <li>Principle, Calibration, Uses and maintenance of ELISA plate reader<br/>and washer.</li> </ul>  |                |
| <ul> <li>Drawing of LJ Chart and applications of West-guard rules</li> </ul>  |                |
| SOP Preparation   |                |

### **Reference Books**

- 1. Clinical Chemistry by Michael Bishop 8th Edition.
- 2. Chemical Pathology for Beginners by Amir Ijaz.
- 3. Manual of Laboratory Medicine 7th Edition A Publication of Armed Forces Institute of Pathology Rawalpindi-Pakistan.
- 4. The Good Clinical Laboratory Practices in Pakistan by Pakistan academy of Sciences (2019).
- 5. District Laboratory Practices in Tropical Countries, Monica Cheesebrough.

# BASIC MOLECULAR BIOLOGY & GENETICS Credit Hours 2 (2+0)

### **Objectives/ outcomes:**

- To Know about basics of molecular genetics and how DNA and RNA work
- To understand central dogma of molecular biology and details of DNA replication, Transcription and Translation
- To understand how expression of genetic information is regulated
- Recognize the comparison of prokaryotic and eukaryotic genes and genomes.
- To understand the basis of human genetics, transfer and impact of changes of genetic material in human

|      | Торіс   | MCQs | SEQs |
|------|---|------|------|
| I.   | Nucleic Acids and Proteins  |      |      |
|      | • DNA   |      |      |
|      | DNA STRUCTURE   |      |      |
|      | Nucleotides   |      |      |
|      | Nucleic Acid  |      |      |
|      | DNA REPLICATION   |      |      |
|      | RNA   |      |      |
|      | Transcription   | 10   | 2    |
|      | TYPES/STRUCTURES OF RNA   | 10   | 2    |
|      | PROTEINS AND THE GENETIC CODE   |      |      |
|      | Amino Acids   |      |      |
|      | Genes   |      |      |
|      | The Genetic Code  |      |      |
|      | TRANSLATION   |      |      |
|      | Amino Acid Charging   |      |      |
|      | Protein Synthesis   |      |      |
| II.  | Gene Expression and Epigenetics   |      |      |
|      | TRANSCRIPTION   |      |      |
|      | REGULATION OF TRANSCRIPTION   | 10   | 2    |
|      | <ul> <li>Regulation of Messenger RNA Synthesis at Initiation</li> </ul> | 10   | L    |
|      | <ul> <li>Post-Transcriptional Regulation</li> </ul>                     |      |      |
|      | Post-Translational Regulation   |      |      |
| III. | Chromosomal Structure   |      |      |
|      | CHROMOSOMAL STRUCTURE AND ANALYSIS                                      | 5    | 1    |
|      | Chromosome Morphology   | Ŭ    |      |
|      | Visualizing Chromosomes   |      |      |
| IV.  | BASIC PRINCIPLES OF INHERITANCE AND                                     |      |      |
|      | MENDELIAN GENETICS  |      |      |
|      | Heredity and variation  | 5    | 1    |
|      | Chromosomal theory of inheritance                                       |      |      |
|      | Mitochondrial genes, inheritance and disorders                          |      |      |

Genetic linkage

### **RECOMMENDED BOOKS:**

- 1. Lela Buckingham. Molecular Diagnostics: Fundamentals, Methods, and Clinical Applications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.
- 2. Riki Lewis, Human Genetics Concepts and Applications-12<sup>th</sup> Edition
- 3. Molecular Biology of the Gene, Games Watson 7th edition.





# Allied Health Sciences Curricula 2024

# **BS NUTRITION CURRICULUM**



# SCHEME OF STUDIES

| SEMESTER                 | COURSE<br>CODE     | COURSE TITLE   | THEORY | PRACTICAL | CREDIT<br>HOURS |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--|--------|-----------|-----------------|--|
|                          | GEFE               | Functional English   | 03     | 00        | 03              |  |
|                          | GEQR               | Quantitative Reasoning-I   | 03     | 00        | 03              |  |
| ster                     | GENS               | Natural Sciences   | 02     | 01        | 03              |  |
| eme                      | GEAH               | Arts and Humanities  | 02     | 00        | 02              |  |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester | GEICP              | Ideology and Constitution of<br>Pakistan                               | 02     | 00        | 02              |  |
|                          | IDC                | Basic Biochemistry   | 03     | 00        | 03              |  |
|                          | PERL-I             | PERL-I   | 01     | 00        | 01              |  |
|                          |                    | Total Credit Hours   |        |           | 17              |  |
|                          | GEEW               | Expository Writing   | 03     | 0         | 03              |  |
|                          | GEQR               | Quantitative Reasoning-II  | 03     | 0         | 03              |  |
| ster                     | GESS               | Social Sciences  | 02     | 0         | 02              |  |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Semester | GEIE               | Islamic Studies/Ethics   | 02     | 0         | 02              |  |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> S        | IDC                | Basic Anatomy  | 03     | 0         | 03              |  |
|                          | IDC                | Basic Physiology   | 03     | 0         | 03              |  |
|                          | PERL-II            | PERL-II  | 01     | 0         | 01              |  |
|                          |                    | Total Credit Hours   |        |           | 17              |  |
|                          | GEE                | Entrepreneurship   | 02     | 00        | 02              |  |
|                          | GECCM              | Citizenship Education and<br>Community Engagement                      | 02     | 00        | 02              |  |
| <u>ب</u>                 | GEICT              | Applications of Information<br>and Communication<br>Technologies (ICT) | 02     | 01        | 03              |  |
| este                     | IDC                | General Pathology  | 03     | 00        | 03              |  |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> Semester | MFHN               | Fundamentals of Human<br>Nutrition                                     | 03     | 00        | 03              |  |
| ้ัง                      | MFST               | Introduction to Food Science<br>and Technology                         | 02     | 01        | 03              |  |
|                          | MMA                | Macronutrients in Human<br>Nutrition                                   | 03     | 00        | 03              |  |
|                          | EPC-1              | English Proficiency-1  | 02     | 00        | 02              |  |
|                          | PERL-III           | PERL-III   | 01     | 00        | 01              |  |
|                          | Total Credit Hours |  |        |           |                 |  |

|                                 |         | Food Microbiology                          | 00 | 01 | 00 |
|---------------------------------|---------|--|----|----|----|
|                                 | MFM     | Micronutrients in Human                    | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                                 | MMI     | Nutrition                                  | 03 | 00 | 03 |
| ter                             | MPNA    | Principles of Nutritional<br>Assessment    | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| nes                             | MNL     | Nutrition through Lifecycle                | 03 | 00 | 03 |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> Semester        | MFSM    | Fundamentals of Food<br>Service Management | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                                 | PS      | Pakistan Studies                           | 02 | 0  | 02 |
|                                 | EPC-2   | English Proficiency-2                      | 02 | 0  | 02 |
|                                 | PERL-IV | PERL-IV                                    | 01 | 0  | 01 |
|                                 |         | Total Credit Hours                         |    |    | 20 |
|                                 | MFFN    | Functional Foods &<br>Nutraceutical        | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                                 | MCN-I   | Clinical Nutrition-I                       | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| ter                             | MHD     | Hospital Dietetics                         | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> Semester        | MNI     | Nutritional Immunology                     | 03 | 00 | 03 |
| h Se                            | MNT-I   | Medical Nutrition Therapy-I                | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 2ţ                              | MDNI    | Drug Nutrient Interaction                  | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|                                 | EPC-3   | English Proficiency-3                      | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                                 | PERL-V  | PERL-V                                     | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                                 |         | Total Credit Hours                         |    |    | 21 |
|                                 | EL-1    | Elective 1                                 | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|                                 | MCN-II  | Clinical Nutrition – II                    | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| er                              | MRMN    | Research Methodology in Nutrition          | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| nest                            | EL-2    | Elective 2                                 | 03 | 00 | 03 |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> Semester        | MNT-II  | Medical Nutrition Therapy- II              | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 6 <sup>‡</sup>                  | MCASN   | Clinical Aspects of Sports<br>Nutrition    | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|                                 | EPC-4   | English Proficiency-4                      | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                                 | PERL-VI | PERL-VI                                    | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                                 |         | Total Credit Hours                         |    |    | 21 |
| est                             | MFLR    | Food laws & Regulations                    | 03 | 00 | 03 |
| 7 <sup>th</sup><br>Semest<br>er | MNPCC   | Nutritional Practices in Critical<br>Care  | 02 | 01 | 03 |

|                          | MBNP      | Basics of Nutrigenomics and<br>Proteomics   | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|--------------------------|-----------|---|----|----|----|
|                          | MRAND     | Recent Advances in Nutrition & dietetics    | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | MNCS      | Nutritional Counselling Skills              | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | INT       | Internship/Field Experience                 | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|                          | EPC-5     | English Proficiency-5                       | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-VII  | PERL-VII                                    | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                          |           | Total Credit Hours                          |    |    | 21 |
|                          | MPHN      | Public Health Nutrition                     | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|                          | MBND      | Biotechnology in Nutrition and<br>Dietetics | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| ster                     | MNP       | Nutrition and Psychology                    | 03 | 00 | 03 |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> Semester | MFTA      | Food Toxicology and<br>Additives            | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 8 <sup>th</sup>          | EPC-6     | English Proficiency-6                       | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-VIII | PERL-VIII                                   | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                          | CAP       | Cap-stone Project                           |    | 03 | 03 |
| Total Credit Hours       |           |   |    |    | 21 |

# FUNDAMENTALS OF HUMAN NUTRITION

### Credits: 3 (3+0) Cr. Hrs

#### Learning outcomes:

- 1. To Understand macronutrients and micronutrients:
- 2. To assess dietary requirements based on individual factors
- 3. To Recognize nutrition's impact on health and diseases
- 4. To Interpret dietary guidelines and recommendations
- 5. To Identify food sources and read food labels
- 6. To Address nutrition needs across different life stages

|       | Content   | MCQs | SEQS |
|-------|---|------|------|
| Ι.    | Introduction: food, nutrients nutrition   | 3    | 1    |
| II.   | Malnutrition - global and local scenario diet   | 4    | 0.5  |
| III.  | Balanced diet   | 4    | 0.5  |
| IV.   | Food groups   | 4    | 1    |
| V.    | Foundations of healthy diet,  | 4    | 1    |
| VI.   | Meal planning; Water: functions, regulation in body,  | 4    | 1    |
| VII.  | Dietary requirements  | 3    | 0.5  |
| VIII. | Electrolytes and acid-base balance  | 3    | 0.5  |
| IX.   | Carbohydrates: types, role in body, dietary fiber, bulk and alternative sweeteners, recommended intake and energy value | 8    | 1    |
| Х.    | Fats and oils: types, functions, recommendations concerning fat intake, fat substitutes.                                | 8    | 1    |
|       | Total   | 45   | 9    |

### Recommended books:

- 1. Awan, J.A. 2011. Elements of Food and Nutrition. Unitech Communications, Faisalabad, Pakistan.
- 2. Bamji, M.S., K. Krishnaswamy and G.N.V. Brahmam. 2009. Textbook of Human Nutrition,3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, India.
- 3. Eastwood, M. 2013. Principles of Human Nutrition. Springer US.
- 4. Geissler, C. and H. Powers. 2011. Human Nutrition, 12<sup>th</sup> ed. Churchill Livingstone, London,UK.
- 5. Krause's Food & the Nutrition Care Process 14th Edition by <u>L. Kathleen Mahan MS RD</u> <u>CDE</u> 16 edition

# INTRODUCTION TO FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

# Credit Hours: 3 (2+1)

- 1. To Understand the basic principles and concepts of food science and technology.
- 2. To Learn about the various components of food and their roles in food quality and safety.
- 3. To Gain knowledge of food processing techniques and technologies used in the food industry.
- 4. To Learn about food safety and sanitation standards in food processing and handling.
- 5. To Explore food packaging and its importance in maintaining food quality and safety.
- 6. To Understand the basics of food engineering and its application in food processing.
- 7. To Develop an appreciation for the sustainability and ethical considerations in food production and technology

| Course Content:  | MCQs | SEQs |
|--|------|------|
| <ul> <li>Introduction to Food Science and Technology</li> <li>Overview of the course, objectives, and importance.</li> <li>Historical perspectives and the evolution of food science and technology.</li> <li>Food safety and quality assurance.</li> </ul>  | 3    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>II. Food Composition and Analysis</li> <li>Components of food: macronutrients and micronutrients.</li> <li>Techniques for food analysis and testing.</li> <li>Food labeling and nutritional analysis.</li> </ul>  | 3    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>III. Food Processing and Preservation</li> <li>Principles of food processing methods: thermal processing, freezing, drying, etc.</li> <li>Food preservation techniques: canning, pasteurization, refrigeration, and modern methods.</li> <li>Impact of processing on nutrient content and bioavailability.</li> </ul> | 3    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>IV. Food Packaging</li> <li>Role of packaging in food preservation and quality maintenance.</li> <li>Types of food packaging materials and their properties.</li> <li>Environmental considerations in food packaging.</li> </ul>  | 3    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>V. Food Sensory Evaluation</li> <li>The science of taste, flavor, and texture.</li> <li>Sensory analysis techniques and their applications.</li> <li>Consumer perception of food quality.</li> </ul>  | 3    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>VI. Food Quality and Shelf Life</li> <li>Factors affecting food quality and shelf life.</li> <li>Determining shelf life through chemical, physical, and</li> </ul>  | 3    | 1    |

| <ul><li>sensory methods.</li><li>Strategies for extending shelf life.</li></ul>   |    |     |
|---|----|-----|
| <ul> <li>VII. Food Product Development</li> <li>Steps in food product development.</li> <li>Consumer trends and market research.</li> <li>Developing functional foods and new food products.</li> </ul>   | 3  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>VIII. Food and Health</li> <li>Nutritional aspects of processed and convenience foods.</li> <li>Food technology's role in addressing malnutrition and dietary needs.</li> <li>Functional foods and their health benefits.</li> </ul>                                   | 3  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>IX. Emerging Trends in Food Science and Technology</li> <li>Advances in food technology: nanotechnology, biotechnology, and 3D printing.</li> <li>Sustainable food production and alternative protein sources.</li> <li>Food waste reduction and upcycling.</li> </ul> | 3  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li><b>X.</b> Food Safety Management</li> <li>Principles of Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points (HACCP).</li> <li>Food safety management systems and certification.</li> </ul>   | 1  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>XI. Food Ethics and Sustainability</li> <li>Ethical considerations in food production, distribution, and consumption.</li> <li>Sustainable food practices and their impact on the environment.</li> </ul>  | 2  | 0.5 |
| Total   | 30 | 6   |

| List of Practical   | No. of OSPEs |
|---|--------------|
| 1. Use of basic Food laboratory equipment's   | 1            |
| <ol> <li>Estimation of moisture, fat, protein, carbohydrates, fiber and<br/>ash in Food samples</li> </ol>  | 1            |
| <ol> <li>Determination of soluble solids, total solids, pH, acidity, total<br/>sugars, specific gravity, refractive index and peroxide value</li> </ol> | 1            |

### **Suggested Instructional / Reading Materials**

- 1. Potter, N.N. and Hotchkiss, J.H. 2007. Food science. The AVI Pub. Co. Inc., Westport, Connecticut, USA.
- M. Shafi ur Rahman. 2007. Handbook of Food Preservation. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group, 6000 Broken Sound Parkway NW, Suite 300, Boca Raton, FL 33487-2742.
- 3. Anilkumar G. Gaonkar. 2007. Food Processing: Recent Developments. Academic Press

- is animprint of Elsevier 30 Corporate Drive, Suite 400, Burlington, MA 01803, USA. 4. Awan, J.A. 2005. Food Science and Technology. Unitech Communications, Faisalabad- Pakistan.
- 5. Robert L. Shewfelt, Alicia Orta-Ramirez, Andrew D. Clarke (eds) .2015. Introducing Food Science, Second
- 6. Edition. CRC Press

# MACRONUTRIENTS IN HUMAN NUTRITION

### Credits Hours : 3 (3+0)

- 1. To Understand and define macronutrients (carbohydrates, proteins, fats).
- 2. To Learn sources and functions of each macronutrient.
- 3. To Comprehend digestion, absorption, and metabolism of macronutrients.
- 4. To Explore the concept of energy balance and its relevance to macronutrient intake.
- 5. To Understand macronutrient requirements based on various factors.
- 6. To Recognize metabolic disorders related to macronutrient imbalances.
- 7. To Learn to plan a balanced diet incorporating appropriate macronutrient ratios.
- 8. To Understand the impact of macronutrients on public health and policies.

| Course Content:  | MCQs | SEQs |
|--|------|------|
| <ol> <li>Introduction to Macronutrients</li> <li>Overview of macronutrients: carbohydrates, proteins, and fats.</li> <li>Role of macronutrients in providing energy and maintaining health.</li> <li>Macronutrients in the context of a balanced diet.</li> </ol>  | 3    | 1    |
| <ul> <li>2: Carbohydrates</li> <li>Types of carbohydrates: simple sugars (monosaccharides), complex carbohydrates (polysaccharides).</li> <li>Dietary sources of carbohydrates.</li> <li>Carbohydrates' role in energy production, fiber, and glycemic index.</li> <li>Recommended daily intake and the impact on health.</li> </ul> | 6    | 1    |
| <ul> <li>3: Proteins</li> <li>Amino acids: the building blocks of proteins.</li> <li>Sources of dietary protein: animal and plant based.</li> <li>Protein's role in tissue growth, repair, and overall health.</li> <li>Protein quality, essential vs. non-essential amino acids, and recommended daily intake.</li> </ul>           | 6    | 1    |
| <ul> <li>4: Fats</li> <li>Types of dietary fats: saturated, unsaturated (monounsaturated and polyunsaturated), and trans fats.</li> <li>Dietary sources of fats.</li> <li>Fats' role in energy storage, cell structure, and metabolic functions.</li> <li>Recommended daily intake and the impact on health.</li> </ul>              | 6    | 1    |
| <ul> <li>5: Digestion and Metabolism of Macronutrients</li> <li>Digestive processes for carbohydrates, proteins, and fats.</li> <li>Absorption and transport of macronutrients in the body.</li> <li>How macronutrients are metabolized for energy production and storage.</li> </ul>  | 5    | 1    |
| <ul> <li>6: Macronutrients and Energy Balance</li> <li>The concept of energy balance: calories in vs. calories out.</li> <li>How macronutrients contribute to energy balance.</li> <li>The role of macronutrients in weight management and body</li> </ul>   | 5    | 1    |

| composition.  |    |   |
|---|----|---|
| <ul> <li>7: Macronutrients and Health</li> <li>The influence of macronutrients on chronic diseases (e.g., heart disease, diabetes, cancer, obesity, stroke, arthritis).</li> <li>Dietary recommendations for managing health conditions through macronutrient intake.</li> </ul>  | 5  | 1 |
| <ul> <li>8: Special Dietary Considerations</li> <li>Macronutrients in specific diets (e.g., low-carb, high-protein, vegetarian, ketogenic).</li> <li>Nutritional requirements during pregnancy, lactation, childhood, and old age.</li> <li>Dietary considerations for athletes and individuals with specific health conditions.</li> </ul> | 4  | 1 |
| <ul> <li>9: Practical Applications and Meal Planning</li> <li>Meal planning for a balanced diet.</li> <li>Analyzing the macronutrient content of different foods.</li> </ul>  | 5  | 1 |
| Total   | 45 | 9 |

# **Suggested Instructional / Reading Materials**

- 1. Advanced Nutrition by Carolyn D. Berdanier, Janos Zempleni Page 224-226
- 2. Biochemical and Physiological aspects of human nutrition by Martha H. Stipanuk Page 101-105
- 3. Krause's Food & the Nutrition Care Process 14th Edition by <u>L. Kathleen Mahan MS</u> <u>RD CDE</u>

# FOOD MICROBIOLOGY

# Credits Hours: 3 (2+1) Cr. Hrs

- 1. To gain a foundational understanding of relevant microorganisms and their characteristics.
- 2. To Learn how microorganisms interact with food and influence its quality.
- 3. To Understand food spoilage mechanisms and preservation techniques.
- 4. To Identify major foodborne pathogens and methods for prevention.
- 5. To Comprehend microbial involvement in fermentation and food processing.
- 6. To Learn techniques for maintaining and assuring food quality and safety.

| C  | course Content:  | MCQs | SEQs |
|----|--|------|------|
| 1. | Introduction to Food Microbiology:   |      |      |
|    | <ul> <li>Overview of microorganisms relevant to food.</li> </ul>                               | 4    | 1    |
|    | <ul> <li>Basic microbiological techniques.</li> </ul>  |      |      |
| 2. | Microbial Growth and Metabolism:   |      |      |
|    | <ul> <li>Factors influencing microbial growth in food.</li> </ul>                              | 5    | 1    |
|    | <ul> <li>Microbial metabolism and its impact on food quality.</li> </ul>                       |      |      |
| 3. | Food Spoilage:   |      |      |
|    | <ul> <li>Types of food spoilage microorganisms.</li> </ul>                                     | 5    | 1    |
|    | <ul> <li>Spoilage mechanisms and their effects on food.</li> </ul>                             |      |      |
| 4. | Foodborne Pathogens:   |      |      |
|    | <ul> <li>Major foodborne pathogens and their characteristics.</li> </ul>                       | 4    | 1    |
|    | <ul> <li>Prevention and control of foodborne diseases.</li> </ul>                              |      |      |
| 5. | Food Preservation and Processing:  |      |      |
|    | <ul> <li>Principles of food preservation (e.g., pasteurization,<br/>sterilization).</li> </ul> | 5    | 0.5  |
|    | • Techniques for extending shelf life and ensuring food safety.                                |      |      |
| 6. | Food Fermentation:   |      |      |
|    | <ul> <li>Microbial fermentation in food production.</li> </ul>                                 | 6    | 0.5  |
|    | <ul> <li>Examples of fermented foods and their microorganisms.</li> </ul>                      |      |      |
| 7. | Food Safety and Regulations:   |      |      |
|    | <ul> <li>Food safety standards and regulations.</li> </ul>                                     | 1    | 1    |
|    | <ul> <li>HACCP (Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points)</li> </ul>                        |      | I    |
|    | system.  |      |      |
|    | Total  | 30   | 6    |

| List | of Practical  | OSPEs |
|------|---|-------|
| 1.   | Microbial Cultivation:  |       |
|      | <ul> <li>Isolate and cultivate microorganisms from food samples.</li> </ul> |       |
| 2.   | Microbial Enumeration:  | 1     |
|      | Quantify microbial populations in food samples using viable plate counts    |       |
|      | and microscopic techniques.   |       |
| 3.   | Food Spoilage Assessment:   |       |
|      | • Identify spoilage microorganisms and assess their impact on food quality. |       |
| 4.   | Pathogen Detection:   | 1     |
|      | <ul> <li>Use PCR and ELISA for detecting foodborne pathogens.</li> </ul>    |       |
| 5.   | Fermentation Experiment:  |       |
|      | Design experiments to understand microbial fermentation processes.          |       |
| 6.   | Quality Control Tests:  | 1     |
|      | Perform pH measurement, water activity determination, and texture           |       |
|      | analysis for quality assurance.   |       |

## Suggested Instructional / Reading Materials

- 1. Microbiology. An Introduction By Gerard J. Tortora, Berdell R. Funke, Christine L. Case · 2006
- 2. Tortora G.J., B.R. Funke and C.L. Case. 2012. "Microbiology: An introduction". Benjamin Cummings, UK.
- 3. Food Microbiology: An Introduction" by Thomas J. Montville, Karl R. Matthews, and Yvonne Salfinger
- 4. "Food Microbiology: Fundamentals and Frontiers" by Michael P. Doyle, Francisco Diez-Gonzalez, and Colin Hill
- 5. Modern Food Microbiology" by James M. Jay, Martin J. Loessner, and David A. Golden
- 6. Jedrychowski, L. and H.J. Wichers. 2009. Chemical and Biological Properties of Food Allergens. CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, FL, USA.

# **MICRONUTRIENTS & HUMAN NUTRITION**

# Credits: 3 (2+1) Cr. Hrs

- 1. Apply knowledge of biochemistry, physiology and other sciences in the understanding of the principles of nutrition with emphasis on micronutrients (vitamins, minerals and other minor components of the human diet).
- 2. To understand the functional roles of vitamins and minerals in human nutrition with special reference to metabolism

| Course Content:   | MCQs | SEQs |
|---|------|------|
| 1: Introduction to Micronutrients   |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Definition and significance of micronutrients.</li> </ul>          | 2    | 0.5  |
| Overview of vitamins and minerals.  | 2    | 0.5  |
| Historical perspectives on micronutrient research.                          |      |      |
| 2: Fat-Soluble Vitamins (sources, functions, deficiency, and                |      |      |
| toxicity)   |      |      |
| Vitamin A   |      |      |
| Vitamin D   | 4    | 1    |
| Vitamin E   |      |      |
| Vitamin K   |      |      |
| 3: Water-Soluble Vitamins (sources, functions, deficiency, and              |      |      |
| toxicity)   |      |      |
| Vitamin C   | 4    | 1    |
| • B Vitamins (B1, B2, B3, B5, B6, B7, B9, B12).                             |      |      |
| Choline   |      |      |
| 4: Minerals (sources, functions, deficiency, and toxicity)                  |      |      |
| Calcium   |      |      |
| • Iron  | 4    | 1    |
| • Zinc  |      |      |
| Selenium  |      |      |
| 5: Trace Minerals (sources, functions, deficiency, and toxicity)            |      |      |
| Iodine  |      |      |
| Copper  | 4    | 1    |
| Chromium  |      |      |
| Fluoride  |      |      |
| 6: Micronutrient Interactions   |      |      |
| • Synergistic and antagonistic interactions between vitamins                |      |      |
| and minerals.   | 4    | 1    |
| How diet composition affects micronutrient absorption and                   |      |      |
| utilization.  |      |      |
| 7: Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs)   |      |      |
| Understanding recommended intake levels for vitamins and                    | 4    | 0.5  |
| minerals.   | 4    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>Differences in requirements for various life stages and</li> </ul> |      |      |

| population groups.   |    |     |
|--|----|-----|
| 8: Bioavailability of Micronutrients   |    |     |
| <ul> <li>Factors influencing the absorption and utilization of vitamins</li> </ul> | 4  | 1   |
| and minerals.  | -  | -   |
| <ul> <li>Enhancing bioavailability through food preparation and diet.</li> </ul>   |    |     |
| 9: Micronutrient Deficiency Disorders  |    |     |
| Overview of common deficiency disorders related to specific                        |    | 4   |
| vitamins and minerals.   | 6  | I   |
| Global and regional prevalence of micronutrient deficiencies.                      |    |     |
| 10: Micronutrients and Special Populations   |    |     |
| <ul> <li>Micronutrient needs during pregnancy, lactation, infancy, and</li> </ul>  |    |     |
| aging.   | 5  | 0.5 |
| Nutritional requirements for athletes and individuals with                         |    |     |
| specific health condition.   |    |     |
| Total  | 45 | 9   |

# Suggested instructional / reading materials

- Biochemical and Physiological Aspects of Human Nutrition- Martha H. Stipanuk.
   Advanced Nutrition: Micronutrients by Carolyn D. Berdanier.
- 3. Krause's Food & the Nutrition Care Process 14th Edition by L. Kathleen Mahan MS RD CDE 16 edition.

# PRINCIPLES OF NUTRITIONAL ASSESSMENT

### Credits Hours: 3 (2+1) Cr. Hrs

- 1. To gain a basic understanding of common methods of nutritional assessment, using anthropometric, biochemical and dietary approaches.
- 2. To gain an understanding of the benefits of using various approaches to nutritional assessment.
- 3. To gain an understanding of the appropriate applications of the various methods and the interpretation of results.
- 4. To obtain hands-on experience and basic training in common nutritional assessment methods.

| Course Content:   | MCQs | SEQs |
|---|------|------|
| <ol> <li>Introduction to Nutritional Assessment         <ul> <li>Overview of the course, objectives, and importance.</li> <li>Historical development and evolution of nutritional assessment.</li> <li>Ethical considerations in nutritional assessment.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>   | 2    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>2: Dietary Assessment</li> <li>Dietary intake assessment methods: 24-hour recalls, food records, and food frequency questionnaires.</li> <li>Advantages and limitations of each dietary assessment method.</li> <li>Computer-based dietary assessment tools and software.</li> </ul>                                     | 3    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>3: Anthropometric Measurements</li> <li>Basics of anthropometry: height, weight, body mass index (BMI), and body composition.</li> <li>Interpretation of anthropometric data.</li> <li>Growth assessment in children and adolescents.</li> </ul>   | 3    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>4: Clinical Assessment</li> <li>Physical examination and clinical indicators of nutritional status.</li> <li>The importance of a complete medical history.</li> <li>Common clinical signs of malnutrition and specific nutrient deficiencies.</li> </ul>   | 3    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>5: Biochemical Assessment</li> <li>Blood tests and biomarkers for nutritional assessment.</li> <li>Interpretation of blood values for key nutrients (e.g., iron, vitamin D, folate, calcium, albumin).</li> <li>Specialized tests for assessing nutritional status (e.g., bone density, fatty acid profiles).</li> </ul> | 3    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>6: Functional and Dietary Assessment</li> <li>Functional assessments (e.g., grip strength, cognitive function) in nutritional evaluation.</li> <li>Dietary pattern analysis and nutritional adequacy.</li> </ul>   | 3    | 0.5  |

| <ul> <li>Specialized assessments for individuals with specific conditions<br/>(e.g., diabetes, hypertension, celiac disease, thyroid disfunction).</li> </ul>  |    |     |
|--|----|-----|
| <ul> <li>7: Nutritional Screening and Assessment Tools</li> <li>Introduction to screening tools (e.g., MUST, SGA) and comprehensive assessment tools (e.g., NRS-2002).</li> <li>Practical use and administration of assessment tools.</li> <li>Interpreting and communicating assessment results.</li> </ul> | 3  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>8: Nutritional Assessment in Special Populations</li> <li>Nutritional assessment considerations for infants, children, adolescents, pregnant women, and the elderly.</li> <li>Assessing the nutritional needs of athletes and individuals with eating disorders.</li> </ul>                         | 2  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>9: Assessing Dietary Patterns and Cultural Considerations</li> <li>Evaluation of diverse dietary patterns and cultural influences.</li> <li>The role of cultural competence in nutritional assessment.</li> </ul>   | 2  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>10: Technology and Nutritional Assessment</li> <li>The role of technology (apps, wearable devices) in nutritional assessment.</li> <li>Utilizing software and tools for data collection and analysis.</li> </ul>  | 2  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>11: Data Interpretation and Report Preparation</li> <li>Data analysis and interpretation.</li> <li>Preparing comprehensive nutritional assessment reports.</li> </ul>   | 1  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>12: Ethics and Confidentiality <ul> <li>Ethical considerations in nutritional assessment, including patient confidentiality and informed consent.</li> <li>Ethical dilemmas in the field of nutrition.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | 1  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>13. Quality Assurance and Validation in Nutritional Assessment</li> <li>Ensuring the accuracy and reliability of assessment methods.</li> <li>Validation and standardization of assessment tools.</li> </ul>  | 2  |     |
| Total  | 30 | 6   |

|    | List of Practical   | OSPEs |
|----|---|-------|
| 1. | Introduction to Nutritional Assessment  | 3     |
| 2. | Standards for nutrient intake   |       |
| 3. | Dietary reference intakes   |       |
| 4. | Direct &indirect measures.  |       |
| 5. | Nutritional assessment of ambulatory and bed ridden patients  |       |
| 6. | Basic nutrition calculations, calculations of Physical activity of ambulatory and non-ambulatory individuals. |       |
| 7. | Calculation of energy & protein requirements of hospitalized and outdoor patients.                            |       |
| 8. | MNA, MUST, SGA, growth charts.24-hour recall of indoor and outdoor patient                                    |       |
| 9. | FFQ development   |       |
| 10 | . Food labels   |       |
| 11 | . Exchange list for meal planning.  |       |

# **Suggested Instructional / Reading Materials**

- Nutritional Assessment by Robert D. Lee and David C. Nieman
   Food & Nutrition Care Process by Krause
- 3. Recent research according to the topic.

# NUTRITION THROUGH LIFECYCLE

# Credits Hours: 3 (3+0)

### LEARNING OUTCOMES

- 1. To explain the nutritional foundations necessary for the growth, development, and normal functioning of individuals in each stage of the life span and the role diet and nutrients.
- 2. To develop an understanding of lifecycle concept and nutritional influences on lifelong health.

| Course Content:   | MCQs | SEC |
|---|------|-----|
| 1: Introduction to Life Cycle Nutrition   |      |     |
| <ul> <li>Overview of the course, objectives, and importance.</li> </ul>         | 3    | 1   |
| • Introduction to life stage nutrition and its relevance to overall health.     |      |     |
| • Ethical considerations and cultural influences in life cycle nutrition.       |      |     |
| 2: Prenatal Nutrition   |      |     |
| <ul> <li>Nutrition during preconception and pregnancy.</li> </ul>               | 2    | 1   |
| Key nutrients during pregnancy  | 2    |     |
| <ul> <li>Addressing common pregnancy-related nutritional challenges.</li> </ul> |      |     |
| 3: Infant Nutrition   |      |     |
| • Infant feeding recommendations: breastfeeding, formula feeding,               |      |     |
| and introduction to solids.   | 6    | 1   |
| <ul> <li>Nutritional needs during the first year of life.</li> </ul>            |      |     |
| <ul> <li>Common feeding challenges and solutions.</li> </ul>                    |      |     |
| 4: Toddler and Preschooler Nutrition  |      |     |
| <ul> <li>Nutritional requirements for toddlers and preschoolers.</li> </ul>     |      |     |
| <ul> <li>Age-appropriate portion sizes and food choices.</li> </ul>             | 4    | 0.  |
| <ul> <li>Strategies for addressing picky eating behaviors.</li> </ul>           |      |     |
| 5: School-Aged Children and Adolescents   |      |     |
| • Nutritional needs and growth patterns during childhood and                    |      |     |
| adolescence.  | 4    | 1.  |
| <ul> <li>Factors influencing dietary choices in this age group.</li> </ul>      | 4    | 1.3 |
| Addressing nutrition-related issues like obesity and eating                     |      |     |
| disorders.  |      |     |
| 6: Nutrition During the Teenage Years   |      |     |
| <ul> <li>Specific nutrient needs during puberty and adolescence.</li> </ul>     | 6    | 0.  |
| <ul> <li>Body image, dieting, and eating disorders in teenagers.</li> </ul>     | 0    | 0.3 |
| <ul> <li>Promoting healthy eating habits and positive body image.</li> </ul>    |      |     |
| 7: Nutrition in Young Adulthood   |      |     |
| <ul> <li>Nutritional requirements for young adults.</li> </ul>                  |      |     |
| • Balancing diet with the demands of work, social life, and physical            | 6    | 0.  |
| activity.   |      |     |
| <ul> <li>Nutrition for optimal mental health and cognitive function.</li> </ul> |      |     |
| 8: Nutrition in Lactation   | 6    | 1   |
| <ul> <li>Nutrient needs for breastfeeding mothers.</li> </ul>                   |      |     |

| Addressing common nutritional challenges during this life stage.                                       |    |   |
|--|----|---|
| 9: Nutrition in Middle Adulthood   |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Nutritional requirements during middle adulthood.</li> </ul>                                  |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Nutrition-related health concerns, such as heart disease and osteoporosis.</li> </ul>         | 4  | 1 |
| • Strategies for maintaining a healthy weight and preventing chronic                                   |    |   |
| diseases.  |    |   |
| 10: Nutrition in Older Adulthood   |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Nutritional needs in later life, including changes in metabolism and digestion.</li> </ul>    |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Addressing age-related nutritional concerns like sarcopenia and cognitive decline.</li> </ul> | 4  | 1 |
| • Strategies for maintaining quality of life and independence through nutrition.                       |    |   |
| Total  | 45 | 9 |

## **Suggested Instructional / Reading Materials**

- Nutrition through the Life Cycle by Judith E. Brown 6th edition
   Krause's Food and Nutrition and Diet Therapy
- Understanding Nutrition by Ellie Whitney and Sharon Rady Rolfes
   Recent research according to the topic.

# FUNDAMENTALS OF FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

# Credits Hours: 3 (2+1)

- 1. To make students aware of food service industry, its latest trends and requirements.
- 2. To help students understand the unique aspects of food service industry and its distinct segments.
- 3. To learn about the basics of menu planning & recipe standardization.
- 4. To develop an understanding of planning considerations for a successful food service operation.
- 5. To enable students to learn about designing of the food service system.
- 6. To understand the importance of effective purchasing, receiving, storage and distribution practice.

| Course Content:   | MCQs | SEQs |
|---|------|------|
| <ol> <li>Introduction to Food Service Management         <ul> <li>Overview of the course, objectives, and the role of food service in nutrition.</li> <li>History and evolution of food service management.</li> <li>Current trends and challenges in the food service industry.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> | 1    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>2: Types of Food Service Operations</li> <li>Introduction to different types of food service establishments (e.g., restaurants, cafeterias, healthcare facilities).</li> <li>Understanding the specific requirements and challenges of each type.</li> </ul>                                   | 3    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>3: Menu Planning and Development</li> <li>Menu design and development.</li> <li>Principles of nutrition in menu planning.</li> <li>Special dietary considerations and allergen management.</li> </ul>  | 3    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>4: Food Production and Kitchen Operations</li> <li>Kitchen layout and design.</li> <li>Food preparation methods and techniques.</li> <li>Food safety and sanitation in food production.</li> </ul>   | 3    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>5: Food Procurement and Inventory Management</li> <li>Sourcing food products and ingredients.</li> <li>Inventory management, purchasing, and supplier relationships.</li> <li>Sustainable sourcing and ethical considerations.</li> </ul>  | 3    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>6: Cost Control and Budgeting</li> <li>Cost control techniques in food service.</li> <li>Budget development and financial management.</li> <li>Pricing strategies and menu engineering.</li> </ul>   | 3    | 0.5  |
| <ul> <li>7: Nutrition Analysis and Labeling</li> <li>Nutritional analysis of menu items.</li> </ul>   | 2    | 0.5  |

| Compliance with nutritional labeling regulations.  |    |     |
|--|----|-----|
| Communicating nutritional information to customers.  |    |     |
| <ul> <li>8: Customer Service and Hospitality</li> <li>Customer service principles and best practices.</li> <li>Building a customer-centric culture.</li> <li>Handling customer feedback and complaints.</li> </ul>   | 2  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>9: Human Resource Management</li> <li>Staffing, hiring, and training in food service.</li> <li>Employee motivation and management.</li> <li>Labor laws and regulations.</li> </ul>  | 2  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>10: Marketing and Promotion</li> <li>Marketing strategies for food service establishments.</li> <li>Social media and digital marketing.</li> <li>Branding and promotional campaigns.</li> </ul>   | 2  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>11: Food Service Technology</li> <li>Utilizing technology for food ordering, reservations, and management.</li> <li>Point of Sale (POS) systems and kitchen management software.</li> <li>Online food delivery and restaurant apps.</li> </ul>  | 2  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>12: Food Service Sustainability <ul> <li>Sustainable practices in food service, including waste reduction, recycling, and sourcing.</li> <li>Reducing the carbon footprint and environmental impact.</li> <li>Ethical considerations in food service operations.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | 2  | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>13: Health and Safety Regulations</li> <li>Compliance with food safety regulations and inspections.</li> <li>Occupational health and safety in food service.</li> </ul>   | 2  | 0.5 |
| Total  | 30 | 6   |

| List of Practical   | No. of OSPEs |
|---|--------------|
| Menu Planning   |              |
| Recipe Standardization  |              |
| Sensory Evaluation  |              |
| Basics of Equipment   |              |
| <ul> <li>Visit to a Restaurant Kitchen- Report Writing</li> </ul>         | 3            |
| <ul> <li>Table Setting, Individual Tray Setting</li> </ul>                |              |
| Kitchen Layouts   |              |
| <ul> <li>Visit to a Commercial Kitchen and Report writing</li> </ul>      |              |
| <ul> <li>HACCP (Hazard Analysis &amp; Critical Control Points)</li> </ul> |              |

# Suggested Instructional / Reading Materials

1. Food Service Management: Principles and Practices by June Payne-Palacio, Monica Theis, 2. Institutional Manageme



**Allied Health Sciences** 

Curricula 2024

# BS OPERATION THEATER TECHNOLOGY CURRICULUM





# SCHEME OF STUDIES

| SEMESTER                 | COURSE<br>CODE | COURSE TITLE   | THEORY | PRACTI<br>CAL | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|--------|---------------|-----------------|
|                          | GEFE           | Functional English   | 03     | 0             | 03              |
|                          | GEQR           | Quantitative Reasoning-I   | 03     | 0             | 03              |
| iter                     | GENS           | Natural Sciences   | 02     | 1             | 03              |
| semes                    | GEAH           | Arts and Humanities  | 02     | 0             | 02              |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester | GEICP          | Ideology and Constitution of<br>Pakistan                               | 02     | 0             | 02              |
|                          | IDC            | Basic Biochemistry   | 03     | 0             | 03              |
|                          | PERL-I         | PERL-I   | 01     | 0             | 01              |
|                          |                | Total Credit Hours   |        |               | 17              |
|                          | GEEW           | Expository Writing   | 03     | 0             | 03              |
|                          | GEQR           | Quantitative Reasoning-II  | 03     | 0             | 03              |
| ster                     | GESS           | Social Sciences  | 02     | 0             | 02              |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Semester | GEIE           | Islamic Studies/Ethics   | 02     | 0             | 02              |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> S        | BAN            | Basic Anatomy  | 03     | 0             | 03              |
|                          | BPH            | Basic Physiology   | 03     | 0             | 03              |
|                          | PERL-II        | PERL-II  | 01     | 0             | 01              |
|                          |                | Total Credit Hours   |        |               | 17              |
|                          | GEE            | Entrepreneurship   | 02     | 00            | 02              |
|                          | GECCM          | Civics and Community<br>Engagement                                     | 02     | 00            | 02              |
| ster                     | GEICT          | Applications of Information<br>and Communication<br>Technologies (ICT) | 02     | 01            | 03              |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> Semester | GPA            | Gen Pathology  | 03     | 00            | 03              |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> S        | MAA            | Anatomy II   | 03     | 00            | 03              |
|                          | MAP            | Physiology II  | 03     | 00            | 03              |
|                          | MFOT           | Fundamentals of Operation theater technology                           | 02     | 01            | 03              |
|                          | EPC-I          | English Proficiency-I  | 02     | 00            | 02              |

|                          | PERL-III | PERL-III                               | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|--------------------------|----------|--|----|----|----|
|                          |          | Total Credit Hours                     |    |    | 22 |
|                          | MPH      | Pharmacology                           | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | MM-I     | Microbiology- I                        | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| ster                     | MMP      | Medical Physics                        | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> Semester | MBS      | Behavioral Sciences II                 | 03 | 00 | 03 |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> S        | PS       | Pakistan Studies                       | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | EPC-2    | English Proficiency-2                  | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-IV  | PERL-IV                                | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                          |          | Total Credit Hours                     |    |    | 17 |
|                          | MM-II    | Microbiology- II                       | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | MFPO     | Fundamentals of Peri<br>operative care | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| er                       | MSD-I    | Sterilization Disinfection – I         | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> Semester | MIE-I    | Instrument and Equipment- I            | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| <sup>h</sup> Sel         | MBA      | Basic Anesthesia techniques            | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 2Î                       | MMEL     | Medical Ethics & Law                   | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|                          | EPC-3    | English Proficiency-3                  | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-V   | PERL-V                                 | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                          |          | Total Credit Hours                     |    |    | 21 |
|                          | MSD-II   | Sterilization Disinfection – II        | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | MIE-II   | Instrument and equipment- II           | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| ŗ                        | MBS      | Biomaterial and Surgical implants      | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| leste                    | MPS      | Principles of Surgery                  | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> Semester | MEI      | Fundamentals of Infection<br>Control   | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 9                        | MEPH     | Epidemiology & Public<br>Health        | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|                          | EPC-4    | English Proficiency-4                  | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-VI  | PERL-VI                                | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                          |          | Total Credit Hours                     |    |    | 21 |

|                          | MEE-I              | Endoscopic Equipment – I            | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|
|                          | MOT-I              | Operation Theatre<br>Management- I  | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| estei                    | MCSSD-I            | CSSD Management-I                   | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> Semester | MRM                | Research Methodology                | 03 | 00 | 03 |
| 7th (                    | INT                | Internship/Field Experience         | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|                          | EPC-5              | English Proficiency-5               | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-VII           | PERL-VII                            | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                          | Total Credit Hours |                                     |    | 18 |    |
|                          | MEI                | Emergency And Intensive<br>Care     | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | MQS                | Quality and safety in Health        | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 5                        | MEE-II             | Endoscopic Equipment – II           | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> Semester | MOT-II             | Operation Theatre<br>management- II | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> S        | MCSSD-II           | CSSD Management-II                  | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | CAP                | Capstone Project                    | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|                          | EPC-6              | English Proficiency-6               | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-VIII          | PERL-VIII                           | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                          |                    | Total Credit Hours                  |    |    | 21 |

# ANATOMY II

### Credit Hours: 3 (3+0)

#### Learning Outcomes:

The students will able to:

- 1. Identify the basic organizational function of human body, including body planes, general organization and terms of tissues
- 2. Analyze the types of tissues that make up organs & characteristics of each tissue
- 3. Analyze the different body systems for composition &function.

|      | List of Topics   | MCQs | SEQs |
|------|--|------|------|
| Ι.   | Organization of the human body<br>Introduction to human body, Definition and subdivision of anatomy,<br>Anatomical position and terminology, Region and systems of the<br>body, Cavities of the body and their contents, Levels of<br>organization of the body.  | 5    | 0    |
| 11.  | The Nervous System<br>Division of the Nervous System and characteristics, Central<br>Nervous System, Peripheral Nervous System, Autonomic Nervous<br>System, Special Senses  | 15   | 03   |
| III. | Anatomical pathways<br>Olfactory system olfactory neurons, Hearing and Balance,<br>structure of the outer middle and inner ear, Taste taste<br>bud.Visual chambers of the eye and structure of the rods and<br>cones. The structure of a neuron, nerve, nerve tract, nucleus, and<br>ganglion. The components of a reflex arc and synapse. The three<br>meningeal layers surrounding the central nervous system,<br>Cerebrospinal fluid and its circulation. List the various cranial<br>nerves. Various lobes of the brain and the cerebellum   | 10   | 03   |
| IV.  | Anatomy of the Heart<br>The size, shape and location of the heart and, Chambers, valves<br>and their locations , The location of the coronary arteries, The<br>structure of the conduction system of the heart, Pulmonary and<br>systemic circulation, The structure of arteries, capillaries and veins,<br>Major arteries and veins and the body areas, they supply,<br>Lymphatic system tonsils, lymph nodes, the spleen and the thymus<br>, The anatomy of the respiratory passages, beginning at the nose<br>and ending with the alveoli, The lobes of the lungs and the<br>membranes that cover the lungs, Pleural cavity, The muscles of<br>contraction of respiration | 15   | 03   |

#### Recommended Books:

#### Latest available Editions of following

- Richard Drake PhD FAAA (Author), A. Wayne Vogl PhD FAAA (Author), Adam W. M. Mitchell MB BS FRCS FRCR. 2015. Gray's Anatomy for Students: 3rd Edition. Elsevier Publishers USA
- 2. Agur, M.R. and F.D. Arthur. 2016. Grant's Atlas of Anatomy; 14<sup>th</sup>Edition. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, New York, U.S.A.
- 3. Gerard, J. T. and T.N. Mark. 2013. Principles of Human Anatomy; 13<sup>th</sup>Edition. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, USA.

# PHYSIOLOGY II

# Credit Hours: 3 (3+0)

# Learning Outcomes:

• The students will able to:

# To acquire knowledge of various aspects of human physiology

|      | List of Topics  | No. of<br>MCQs | No. of<br>SEQs |
|------|---|----------------|----------------|
| Ι.   | <b>CNS</b><br>Functions of the central nervous system, The functional areas of<br>the cerebral cortex and their interactions, Functions of the parts<br>of the brainstem diencephalons, basal nuclei, Limbic system and<br>cerebellum, Functions of various cranial nerves, Functions of the<br>somatic motor nervous system, Functions of the autonomic<br>nervous system, The function of neurons, neuroglia cells and<br>their components, Resting membrane potential and an action<br>potential | 10             | 03             |
| 11.  | <b>Special senses:</b><br>The function of a synapse and reflex arc, Eye physiology of site, accommodation, optic nerve and optic chiasma, Ear functions of the internal, middle and external ear, Physiology of the hearing and balance, Smell physiology of olfactory nerve, Taste physiology of taste, Location of the taste buds, Physiology of speech   | 5              | 1              |
| 111. | <b>CVS:</b><br>Functions of the Heart, Electrical Activity of the Heart origin and propagation of cardiac impulse, Phases of the Cardiac Cycle, ECG, Heart Sounds, Regulation of Heart Functions intrinsic and extrinsic, Functions of the Peripheral Circulation, The Physiology of Circulation, Pulmonary Circulation, Systemic Circulation: Arteries, Veins, Local Control of Blood Vessels, Nervous Control of Blood Vessels  | 20             | 03             |
| IV.  | <b>Genitourinary systems and GIT</b><br>Male and female reproductive system. Physiology of GIT  | 10             | 2              |

# **Recommended Books:**

#### Latest available Editions of following

- 1. Guyton and Hall Text Book of Medical Physiology (2015) 13th Edition by John E. Hall, W.B Saunders Company.
- 2. Human Physiology: The Mechanisms of Body Function (2001) 8th Edition Arthur J.Vender, James H. Sherman, Dorothy S. Luciano, McGraw-Hill Company

# PHARMACOLOGY

# Credit Hour: 3 (2+1)

## **Course Objective:**

The course will provide knowledge in

- General pharmacology with special emphasis on common drugs used
- Routes of administration, types of formulations, dose and frequency of administration,
- Side effects and toxicity, management of toxic effects, drug interactions,
- Knowledge of chemical and trade

| List of Topics   | MCQs | SEQs |
|--|------|------|
| General Pharmacology<br>Introduction to pharmacology-various terminologies-sources & routes of<br>drug administration –Absorption & Factors modifying drug absorption –<br>Distribution of drugs – Metabolism, Excretion: routes, modes & kinetics of<br>elimination – Excretion – Mechanism of drug action in brief, Synergism&<br>antagonism and Factors modifying drug action – Adverse drug reactions –<br>Drug interactions   | 10   | 01   |
| Central Nervous System & Respiratory System<br>Introduction to CNS and Neurotransmitters, Sedatives and hypnotics –<br>Diazepam – alprazolam, anti-anxiety drugs, General Anesthetics –<br>halothane, isoflurane, sevoflurane – Local Anesthetics Lignocaine – list of<br>other drugs, Alcohols – ethyl alcohol – disulfuram, Opioids – morphine –<br>naloxone – tramadol – pentazocine, NSAIDs – aspirin – diclofenac–<br>ibuprofen – paracetamol – Cox 2 inhibitors. Drugs used in bronchial<br>asthma and cough   | 05   | 01   |
| Cardio vascular System & Blood<br>Disease-nitrates-Calcium channel blockers-nifedipine, verapamil-list of<br>other drugs – Beta blockers – propronolol, atenolol – metoprolol and<br>antiplatelets – aspirin, clopidogrel, and names of other drugs-fibrinolytic<br>drugs-streptokinase and other drugs, Hypertension – outline of drugs used<br>in hypertension, Rennin angiotensin system – ACE inhibitors – captopril,<br>ramipril and names of other drugs – Receptor antagonist – losartan and<br>list of other drugs,  | 05   | 01   |
| <b>Chemotherapy</b><br>Introduction – Beta lactum antibiotics: Penicillin's – natural, semi synthetic<br>penicillin's – amoxicillin –cloxacillin-clauvulinic acid – sulbactum –<br>Cephalosporin's – cephalexin – cefuroxime – cefixime –ceftrioxone-<br>cefipime, Broad spectrum antibiotics – Doxycycline – chloramphenicol-<br>imipenum-Macrolides – erythromycin, azithromycin and other Quinolones-<br>ciprofloxacin and list of other drugs and sulfonamides- cotrimoxazole-<br>Toxicology-Drugs used in common poisoning, organophosphates, methyl<br>alcohol, Benzodiazepam. | 05   | 01   |

| Miscellaneous   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| Antibiotics, Antiseptics & Disinfectants, IV fluids, various preparations NaCl, Ringer lacatate, haemaceal, hetastarch, heparin, protamine, analgesics. | 05 | 02 |

# TOS of Practical: PHARMACOLOGY

| List of Topics   | No. of<br>OSPE |
|--|----------------|
| General Pharmacology<br>Routes of drug administration –Absorption & Factors modifying drug<br>absorption – Distribution of drugs – Metabolism, Excretion: routes, modes<br>& kinetics of elimination – Excretion – Mechanism of drug action in brief,<br>Synergism& antagonism and Factors modifying drug action – Adverse<br>drug reactions – Drug interactions       | 1              |
| Central Nervous System & Respiratory System<br>General Anesthetics – halothane, isoflurane, sevoflurane – Local<br>Anesthetics Lignocaine – list of other drugs, Alcohols – ethyl alcohol –<br>disulfuram, Opioids – morphine – naloxone – tramadol – pentazocine,<br>NSAIDs – aspirin – diclofenac– ibuprofen – paracetamol –   | 1              |
| Cardio vascular System & Blood<br>Beta blockers – propronolol, atenolol – metoprolol and antiplatelets –<br>aspirin, clopidogrel, and names of other drugs-fibrinolytic drugs-<br>streptokinase and other drugs, Hypertension – outline of drugs used in<br>hypertension, Rennin angiotensin system – ACE inhibitors – captopril,<br>ramipril and names of other drugs | 0.5            |
| Miscellaneous<br>Antibiotics, Antiseptics & Disinfectants, IV fluids, various preparations NaCl,<br>Ringer lacatate, haemaceal, hetastarch, heparin, analgesics.   | 0.5            |

### **Reference Books**

- 1. Basic & Clinical pharmacology 12<sup>th</sup> edition by Bertram G. Katzung. McGraw Hill
- 2. Lippincott's illustrated Review, Pharmacology Whalen, Karen 6<sup>th</sup> edition.

# MICROBIOLOGY-I

# Credit Hour: 3 (2+1)

### **Course Objective:**

The learner will be able to

- Compare and contrast the structure and characteristics of different organisms
- Identification of Common pathogenic bacteria in the operating room environment and strategies for their containment.
- Correlate the impact of microbiology in relationship to the practice of the sterile techniques and infection control in the operating room and health care workers
- Relate the infectious process to surgical practice and preventive measure to break the chain of infection
- Correlate the impact of microbiology in relationship to the practice of the sterile techniques and infection control in the operating room

| Торіс  | MCQs | SEQs |
|--|------|------|
| <b>General Bacteriology</b><br>Introduction & History of Microbiology, Classification & Morphology of<br>Bacteria, Growth & Nutrition, Culture Media & Methods, Sterilization &<br>Disinfection, Fundamental aspects of antibacterial agents and<br>antimicrobial susceptibility testing.  | 15   | 3    |
| <b>Special Bacteriology</b><br>Gram Positive Cocci (Staphylococci, Streptococci, Enterococci), Gram<br>Positive Rods (Bacillus, Listeria, Clostridium Actinomyces), Gram Negative<br>Cocci (Neisseria), Gram Negative Rods (Enterobacteriaceae,<br>Pseudomonas, Vibrio, Haemophilus, E. coli, Klebsiella Salmonella),<br>Miscellaneous (Chlamydia, Rickettsia, Legionella, Helicobacter),<br>Introduction to Mycobacterium (Tuberculosis, Lapras Bovis), AMR (Anti-<br>microbial drug resistance), MRSA, VRSA, Multi drug resistant bacteria and<br>their management | 15   | 3    |

# TOS of Practical: MICROBIOLOGY-I

| Торіс  | No. of<br>OSPE |
|--|----------------|
| Component of microscope:   |                |
| Classification & Morphology of Bacteria, Growth & nutrition, Culture Media &   | 1              |
| Methods, Sterilization & Disinfection  |                |
| Gram Positive Cocci (Staphylococci, Streptococci, Enterococci)                 |                |
| Gram Positive Rods (Bacillus, Listeria, Clostridium Actinomyces)               |                |
| Gram Negative Cocci (Neisseria)  |                |
| Gram Negative Rods (Enterobacteriaceae, Pseudomonas, Vibrio,                   |                |
| Haemophilus, E. coli, Klebsiella Salmonella)                                   |                |
| Miscellaneous (Chlamydia, Rickettsia, Legionella, Helicobacter)                | 1              |
| <ul> <li>Introduction to Mycobacterium (Tuberculosis, Lapras Bovis)</li> </ul> |                |
| AMR (Anti-microbial drug resistance)   |                |
| MRSA   |                |
| VRSA   |                |
| <ul> <li>Multi drug resistant bacteria and their management</li> </ul>         |                |
| Gram staining (Gram stains & ZN stain)   |                |
| Culturing Techniques (Media preparation)                                       | 1              |

#### **Reference Books**

# Latest available Editions of following

- Review of Medical Microbiology and Immunology by Warren Lenvinson: 13<sup>th</sup> Edition, MaCraw Hill
- 2. Medical Microbiology and Immunology By Levinson And Jawetz

# MEDICAL PHYSICS

# Credit Hour: 03(2+1)

## **Course Objective:**

To enable the students to

- Describe basic principles of physics used in Applied Medical Physics
- To understand the physics involved in the human body.
- Define laws of physics various aspect of physical phenomena and their interaction with human body
- Describe basic concepts of electricity, its laws, magnetism, electro mechanics and related theories
- Explain fundamentals of low, medium and high frequency currents, heat, electromagnetic radiations and sound waves.
- Demonstrate safety skills in biomedical instruments and radiation protection

| Торіс   | MCQs | SEQs |
|---|------|------|
| Heat and Thermodynamics<br>Thermal Properties of Matter, Temperature scales and their relationships,<br>Linear and Volume expansions, State functions, Concept of Entropy,<br>Nature of Heat, Internal Energy, Gas Laws, Laws of Thermodynamics,<br>Heat Capacity and Specific heat, Latent Heat and Specific Latent heat,<br>Temperature gradient,   | 3    | 2    |
| <b>Fluid mechanics</b><br>Concept of Buoyant force and Archimedes principle, Pressure and<br>Pascal's Principle, measurement of pressure, Equation of Continuity,<br>Bernoulli's Equation, Streamline and Ideal and non-ideal fluid, Streamline<br>and Turbulent flow, Measurement of Blood Pressure, Physics of blood<br>circulation, Ohms law of blood flow, Poiseuille's law, Laplace Law.   | 4    | 1    |
| Radiation physics<br>Electromagnetic Radiations, Electromagnetic spectrum, Properties of<br>Electromagnetic radiations, Inverse square law, relation between energy<br>frequency and Wavelength, production of x-ray, Radioactivity, natural and<br>Artificial Radioactivity, Half-life, Medical use of Ionizing radiations, nuclear<br>medicine, introduction to diagnostic procedures; X-Ray, Fluoroscopy, CT,<br>MRI, Ultrasound, SPECT and PET. | 4    | 1    |
| Radiation Protection<br>Ionizing and non-ionizing radiations, Quantities and associated units of<br>radiations, Radiation dose Cardinal principle (Time, Distance and<br>shielding), Concept of ALARA   | 2    | 0    |
| <b>Optical instruments</b><br>Principles of reflections and refractions of light, Telescope, Total internal reflection, Applications of fiber optics in medicine, Endoscopes, endoscopic cameras. Types of endoscopic tools attached with endoscopes.   | 5    | 1    |

| <b>Power Supply and Transducers</b><br>AC and DC Currents, Diode, transistor, half wave Rectifier, Full wave<br>Rectifier, Transducers, Active and Passive Transducers, Primary and<br>Secondary Transducers, applications of transducers   | 3 |   |
|---|---|---|
| Safety in Biomedical Instruments<br>Electrical outlets, hot, neutral and ground connections, Pervasiveness of<br>electricity and of electric shocks, causes of electric shocks and<br>precaution, Effect of electric current on human body, Techniques to<br>reduce the effect of electric shock, Earth shocks and precaution against<br>earth shocks | 6 | 1 |
| <b>Medical Gas supply</b><br>Demonstration of central medical gas supply, Arrangement of Medical<br>Gas supply, Pressure reducing valves, behavior of compressed gasses,<br>Boilers and Behavior of the steam.  | 3 |   |

# **TOS of Practical: MEDICAL PHYSICS**

| Торіс  | OSPE |
|--|------|
| Gas Cylinders of different gasses, their distribution in OR through central supply, color codes          | 1    |
| Identify different equipment that uses the laws of physics in OR   |      |
| Safety SOPs for use of electrical and energy equipment for patients, Health care workers and Environment | 1    |
| Minor troubleshooting of theater equipment   |      |
| SOPs for Emergencies related to Equipment  | 1    |

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Nelson P, 2004. Biological Physics, Energy, Information and Life. First Edition; WH Freeman & Company
- 2. Davidovits P, 2013. Physics for Biology & Medicine. Fourth Edition; Academic Press.

# FUNDAMENTALS OF OPERATION THEATRE TECHNOLOGY

# Credit Hour: 03(2+1)

#### **Course Objective:**

After completion of this course students will be able to understand

- Basic layout of operating rooms and the
- Necessary requirements for specialty operating rooms related to different surgeries

| Торіс   | No. of<br>MCQs | No. of<br>SEQs |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Operating Room Design and Construction:                                 |                |                |
| OR design and floor Plan, Design to Decrease flow disruption, Design    | 5              | 1              |
| of Individual OR, Equipment planning, New Technology Integrated OR      |                |                |
| Principal of OR layouts:  |                |                |
| Space requirement, Ceiling Mounted Boom, Traffic pattern,               | 3              | 1              |
| Environmental control, communication systems.                           |                |                |
| Operating Room:   |                |                |
| Location, floor Plan, Environmental systems i.e., Gases, Suction,       | 7              | 1              |
| Electrical outlets, Temperature, Humidity                               |                |                |
| Ventilation Systems:  |                |                |
| Positive Pressure, Negative Pressure, Air exchange rate, laminar Air    | 3              | 1              |
| flow  |                |                |
| Environment & Safety standards:   |                |                |
| Traffic pattern, Electrical Hazards, Fire Safety, Radiation protection, | 5              | 0              |
| Surgical Plume, OSHA Guidelines, Material safety Data sheet, CDC        | Ū              | Ũ              |
| guideline, Post exposure protocols                                      |                |                |
| Ambulatory Surgery centers:   |                |                |
| Design Consideration of Ambulatory Surgical Centers, Types of           | 2              | 1              |
| Ambulatory Surgical Settings- Alternative Sites where surgery is        |                | -              |
| performed   |                |                |
| Specialized Surgical Equipment:   |                |                |
| Laser: Laser biophysics, benefits, laser systems, laser safety, Patient |                |                |
| safety, Ultrasonic Scalpel: Use of Harmonic, Microsurgery-Integrated    |                |                |
| technologies - Argon beam coagulator, Cavitron Ultrasonic surgical      | _              |                |
| aspirator, Cardiopulmonary Bypass Machine (Heart Lung Machine)-         | 5              | 1              |
| Vitrectomy / Cataract Removal Machine- Cryotherapy machine- Phaco-      |                |                |
| emulsifier, Coblator- Straight Shot- Morcellator, Vacuum Curettage-     |                |                |
| Liposuction, Microscope- Dermatome and mesher, Suction systems,         |                |                |
| Lights, Sequential compression devices                                  |                |                |

# TOS of Practical: FUNDAMENTALS OF OPERATION THEATRE TECHNOLOGY

| Торіс   | No. of OSPE |
|---|-------------|
| OT layouts (conventional, modular) of hospitals   | 1           |
| Safety precautions/ SOPs of Biomedical Equipment  | 1           |
| <ul> <li>Safe handling and use of Biomedical Equipment</li> <li>technologies</li> </ul> | 1           |
| Troubleshooting of medical devices  |             |

#### **Recommended Books**

#### Latest available Editions of following

- 1. Berry & Kohn's Operating Room Techniques 12<sup>th</sup> Edition by Nancymarie Phillips, Published Date: 27th February 2012
- 2. Surgical Technology Principles & Practice 6<sup>th</sup> Edition by Joanna KotcherFuller, W B Saunders,2010

# **BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES II**

# Credit Hours: 03(3+0)

## **Course Objectives:**

• To enable students to understand behaviors, Ethics and health psychology

| Торіс  | MCQs | SEQs |
|--|------|------|
| Introduction to Behavioral Sciences and its importance in health | 2    |      |
| Understanding Behavior   | 2    | 1    |
| Individual Differences   | 2    |      |
| Learning   | 2    |      |
| Stress and Stressors   | 2    | 1    |
| Life Events  | 2    |      |
| Stress Management  | 2    |      |
| Interviewing / Psychosocial History Taking                       | 2    | 1    |
| Allied Health Ethics-Hippocratic Oath                            | 2    | 1    |
| Culture and Allied Health practice                               | 2    |      |
| Psychological Reactions  | 4    | 0    |
| Breaking Bad News  | 5    | 1    |
| Pain, Sleep, Consciousness                                       | 4    | 1    |
| Communication Skills   | 9    | 2    |
| Health psychology  | 3    | 1    |

#### **Recommended Books**

#### Latest available Editions of following

- 1. Hand book of Behavioural Sciences by Mowadat H Rana 3rd edition 2016
- Sadock, Bejamnin J., and Virginia A Sadock. Kaplan and Sadock's synopsis of psychiatry: behaviouralSciences /Clinical Psychiatry, Lipponcott Williams & Wilkins, 2014



Allied Health Sciences Curricula 2024



# BS OPTOMETRY & ORTHOPTICS CURRICULUM



# SCHEME OF STUDIES

| SEMESTER                 | COURSE<br>CODE | COURSE TITLE   | THEORY | PRACTICAL | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|--------|-----------|-----------------|
|                          | GEFE           | Functional English   | 03     | 00        | 03              |
|                          | GEQR           | Quantitative Reasoning-I   | 03     | 00        | 03              |
| ster                     | GENS           | Natural Sciences   | 02     | 01        | 03              |
| me                       | GEAH           | Arts and Humanities  | 02     | 00        | 02              |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester | GEICP          | Ideology and Constitution of Pakistan                                  | 02     | 00        | 02              |
|                          | IDC            | Basic Biochemistry   | 03     | 00        | 03              |
|                          | PERL-I         | PERL-I   | 01     | 00        | 01              |
|                          |                | Total Credit Hours   |        |           | 17              |
|                          | GEEW           | Expository Writing   | 03     | 00        | 03              |
| <b>L</b>                 | GEQR           | Quantitative Reasoning-II  | 03     | 00        | 03              |
| este                     | GESS           | Social Sciences  | 02     | 00        | 02              |
| eme                      | GEIE           | Islamic Studies/Ethics   | 02     | 00        | 02              |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Semester | BAN            | Basic Anatomy  | 03     | 00        | 03              |
|                          | BPH            | Basic Physiology   | 03     | 00        | 03              |
|                          | PERL-II        | PERL-II  | 01     | 00        | 01              |
|                          |                | Total Credit Hours   |        |           | 19              |
|                          | GEE            | Entrepreneurship   | 02     | 00        | 02              |
|                          | GECCM          | Civics and Community<br>Engagement                                     | 02     | 00        | 02              |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> Semester | GEICT          | Applications of Information<br>and Communication<br>Technologies (ICT) | 02     | 01        | 03              |
| eme                      | GPA            | Gen Pathology  | 03     | 00        | 03              |
| Srd Si                   | MOA            | Ocular Anatomy   | 03     | 00        | 03              |
| en                       | MOP            | Ocular Physiology  | 03     | 00        | 03              |
|                          | EPC-I          | English Proficiency-I  | 02     | 00        | 02              |
|                          | PERL-<br>III   | PERL-III   | 01     | 00        | 01              |
|                          |                | Total Credit Hours   |        |           | 19              |

|                          | PGI                | Physical/<br>Geometrical/Instrumental<br>Optics                 | 02 | 02 | 04 |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---|----|----|----|
|                          | OP-I               | Ocular Pathology –I   | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| er                       | OPh                | Ocular Pharmacology   | 02 | 00 | 02 |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> Semester | ORT                | Orthoptics-I  | 01 | 01 | 02 |
| Sen                      | Neu                | Neuroanatomy  | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| <b>4</b> <sup>th</sup>   | CM-I               | Clinical Medicine in<br>Optometric Practice-I                   | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|                          | PS                 | Pakistan Studies  | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | EPC-2              | English Proficiency-2   | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-IV            | PERL-IV   | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                          |                    | Total Credit Hours  |    |    | 22 |
|                          | CM-II              | Clinical Medicine In<br>Optometric Practice-II                  | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | OD                 | Ophthalmic Dispensing   | 02 | 02 | 04 |
| ter                      | ORT-II             | Orthoptics-II   | 03 | 01 | 04 |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> Semester | OP                 | Optometric Procedures   | 00 | 02 | 02 |
| Ser                      | OP-II              | Ocular Pathology-II   | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 5 <sup>th</sup>          | IEH                | Inclusive Eye Health (Basic & Intermediate Level)               | 01 | 01 | 02 |
|                          | EPC-3              | English Proficiency-3   | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-V             | PERL-V  | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                          |                    | Total Credit Hours  |    |    | 21 |
|                          | PVO                | Physiological & Visual Optics                                   | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | CL-I               | Contact Lenses-I  | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| <u> </u>                 | LV-I               | Low Vision-I  | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| este                     | РОр                | Pediatric Optometry   | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> Semester | POIE               | Preventive Ophthalmology &<br>Inclusive Eye Health-<br>Advanced | 03 | 00 | 03 |
| -                        | OD                 | Ocular Diagnostics  | 01 | 02 | 03 |
|                          | EPC-4              | English Proficiency-4   | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-VI            | PERL-VI   | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                          | Total Credit Hours |   |    | 21 |    |

|                          | LV-II     | Low Vision-II                                      | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|----|----|----|
|                          | CL-II     | Contact Lenses-II                                  | 00 | 03 | 03 |
| ster                     | Int       | Clinical Rotation/ Internship/<br>field experience | 00 | 03 | 03 |
| mes                      | N-Op      | Neuro-Ophthalmology                                | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> Semester | GO        | Geriatric Optometry                                | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 74                       | 00        | Occupational Optometry                             | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | EPC-5     | English Proficiency-5                              | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-VII  | PERL-VII   | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                          |           | Total Credit Hours                                 |    |    | 21 |
|                          | OCB       | Ophthalmic Care and Basics<br>of Surgery           | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | El-Ort    | Elective From Orthoptics                           | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| ster                     | El-Opt    | Elective From Optometry                            | 01 | 02 | 03 |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> Semester | RM        | Research Methods                                   | 03 | 00 | 03 |
| h Se                     | BRM       | Biosafety & Risk Management                        | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| ω                        | EPC-6     | English Proficiency-6                              | 02 | 00 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-VIII | PERL-VIII  | 01 | 00 | 01 |
|                          | СР        | Capstone Project                                   |    | 03 | 03 |
| Total Credit Hours       |           |  | 21 |    |    |

# **Ocular Anatomy**

# Credit Hours 3(3+0)

### Learning Objectives/Objectives:

Upon successful completion of the ocular anatomy course, students should be able to:

- Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of the anatomical structures of the eye and their respective functions.
- Apply anatomical knowledge adeptly to both identify and diagnose a diverse range of ocular conditions and diseases.
- Describe the intricate relationships between ocular anatomy and visual function, encompassing aspects of refraction and accommodation.
- Recognize and emphasize the vital importance of maintaining eye health through a clear explanation of ocular structure anatomy.
- Explain the visual pathway from the eye to the brain, highlighting its significance in the complex process of vision.

| TOPIC   | MCQs | SEQs |
|---|------|------|
| Anatomy (General Introduction)<br>Anatomy of the Eye Lid<br>Anatomy of the Cornea<br>Anatomy of the Sclera and its Openings<br>Anatomy of the Limbus and Conjunctiva<br>Anatomy of the Anterior Chamber | 15   | 3    |
| Anatomy of the Lacrimal Apparatus<br>Anatomy of the Extra – Ocular Muscles<br>Anatomy of the Skull & Orbit<br>Anatomy of the Uveal Tract<br>Anatomy of the Lens & Vitreous (Accommodation)              | 10   | 2    |
| Anatomy of the Retina<br>Anatomy of the Choroid<br>Anatomy of the Brain<br>Anatomy of the Optic Nerve & Tract<br>Anatomy of the Visual Cortex<br>Anatomy of the Visual Pathway                          | 10   | 2    |
| Anatomy of Cranial Nerves (I – VII)<br>Pupil<br>Binocular single vision<br>Intraocular Pressure & Glaucoma  | 10   | 2    |

#### **RECOMMENDED BOOKS:**

- Anatomy of Eye By: Richard Snell
   Anatomy & Physiology of Eye By: AK Khurrana
   American Academy of Ophthalmology

# **Ophthalmic Physiology (Ocular Physiology)**

# Credit Hours: 3 (3+0)

## Learning Objectives:

- Explain the anatomy and functional roles of eyelids, detailing their crucial role in safeguarding the eye.
- Elaborate on the mechanisms of blinking and its significance in maintaining optimal ocular health.
- Describe the physiology of Extraocular Muscles (EOMs), emphasizing their control of eye movements and contribution to binocular vision.
- Explain the physiological properties of the cornea, including transparency and refractive functions, along with the role of corneal innervation in preserving corneal health.
- Provide a comprehensive understanding of tear film formation, stability, and the physiology of the lacrimal apparatus, emphasizing their collective role in maintaining a healthy ocular surface.

# Content:

| Торіс   | MCQs | SEQs |
|---|------|------|
| 1. ORBIT:   |      |      |
| Embryology, Globe, size, position & relation to head, Facial System     |      |      |
| & fat, Vasculature, Lymphatic Drainage                                  |      |      |
| 2. EYELIDS:   |      |      |
| Dimensions, Physiology, Eyelid Movements, Hemifacial Spam,              | 15   | 3    |
| Blepharospasm   |      |      |
| 3.CONJUNCTIVA:  |      |      |
| Morphology, Stem cells of Ocular surface, Dynamics of conjunctiva       |      |      |
| during eye movements  |      |      |
| 4. LACRIMAL SYSTEM:   |      |      |
| Lacrimal gland embryology   |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Lacrimal gland &amp; Accessory Glands Physiology</li> </ul>    |      |      |
| Functions of tear film  |      |      |
| Regulation of main lacrimal gland secretion and meibomian               |      |      |
| glands  |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Anatomy and physiology of lacrimal excretory system</li> </ul> |      |      |
| 5. CORNEA:  | 10   | 2    |
| Anatomy & development   | 10   | 2    |
| <ul> <li>Functions of different Layers of Cornea</li> </ul>             |      |      |
| Vasculature & nutrition   |      |      |
| Nerve Supply  |      |      |
| Physiology, biochemistry & cell biology of cornea:                      |      |      |
| Corneal Transparency  |      |      |
| Refractive role of cornea   |      |      |
| Sclera:   |      |      |

| Cross & callular anatomy  |             |   |
|---|-------------|---|
| Gross & cellular anatomy  |             |   |
| Development   |             |   |
| Nerve supply, blood supply & Lympl     6. LENS:                 | naucs       |   |
|   |             |   |
| Anatomy & dimensions of adult lens                              |             |   |
| Basics of lens transparency & refea                             | ction       |   |
| Early development   |             |   |
| Energy production   |             |   |
| water & electrolyte balance                                     |             |   |
| Changes with aging  |             |   |
| Lens capsule & zonules  |             |   |
| 7.ACCOMMODATION & PRESBYOPIA:                                   |             |   |
| Accommodation   |             |   |
| Mechanism of accommodation                                      |             |   |
| Stimulus of accommodation                                       |             |   |
| Factors contributing to Presbyopia                              |             |   |
| 8.AQUEOUS HUMOUR / IOP  |             |   |
| Aquous humor production & Compo                                 | osition     |   |
| Biochemistry of aquous  |             |   |
| <ul> <li>Blood- aquous barrior</li> </ul>                       |             |   |
| <ul> <li>Types of aquous outflow</li> </ul>                     |             |   |
| Mechanism of IOP maintenance                                    |             |   |
| 9.VITREOUS:   |             |   |
| Embryology & anatomy of vitreous                                |             |   |
| Biophysical aspects   |             |   |
| Aging of vitreous   |             |   |
| Physiology of vitreous body                                     |             |   |
| 10. RETINA:   |             |   |
| Embryology of retina  |             |   |
| <ul> <li>Functional organization of retina</li> </ul>           |             |   |
| <ul> <li>Physiology of different parts of retination</li> </ul> | а           |   |
| <ul> <li>Rod &amp; cone photoreceptor pathways</li> </ul>       | S           |   |
| Aging changes   |             |   |
| <ul> <li>Electrophysiology &amp; retinal functions</li> </ul>   | s <b>10</b> | 2 |
| 11. VISUAL OBJECTIVES:  |             |   |
| <ul> <li>Specifications of stimulus</li> </ul>                  |             |   |
| <ul> <li>Physiological Factors</li> </ul>                       |             |   |
| Objectives Criteria   |             |   |
| Factors influencing visual Objectives                           | s           |   |
| Binocular single vision   |             |   |
| Stereopsis  |             |   |
| 12. OPTIC NERVE:  |             |   |
| Topographic anatomy   |             |   |
| Microscopic anatomy   |             |   |
| Blood Supply  |             |   |
|   |             |   |

| Visual pathway   |    |   |
|--|----|---|
| <ul> <li>Axonal injury at different points along the Visual Pathway</li> </ul> |    |   |
| 13. PUPIL:   |    |   |
| Physiology of pupil  |    |   |
| Clinical importance of pupil   |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Pathway of pupil light reflex &amp; near pupil response</li> </ul>    |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Relative afferent pupillary defect</li> </ul>                         |    |   |
| 14. EXTRAOCULAR MUSCLES:   |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Extraocular muscles gross anatomy</li> </ul>                          |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Extraocular muscles gross physiology</li> </ul>                       |    |   |
| 15. CARNIAL NERVES RELATED TO EYE:   |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Anatomy of 3rd,4th,6th &amp; 7th Cranial nerves</li> </ul>            | 10 | 2 |
| <ul> <li>Intracranial &amp; intra-orbital route of cranial nerves</li> </ul>   |    |   |
| Blood supply   |    |   |
| 16. UVEAL TISSUE:  |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Gross anatomy of uveal tissue</li> </ul>                              |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Blood and nerve supply</li> </ul>                                     |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Basic functions of different parts of uveal tissue</li> </ul>         |    |   |
| Orra Serrata   |    |   |
| Limbus   |    |   |
| Muscles Other than 6 EOMs  |    |   |

#### **Recommended Books**

- Khurana A.K, Anatomy and Physiology of Eye; CBS Publishers, India
   Guyton, A.C & John E. Hall, Medical Physiology, 10<sup>th</sup> edition, Elsevier India, New Delhi 2004
   Bhattacharya B, textbook of Visual Science and Clinical Optometry, Jaypee 2009
- 4. Adler's Physiology of Eye

# Physical, Geometrical Optics & Instrument Optics Credit Hours: 04 (2+2)

#### Learning Objectives:

- Provide comprehensive understanding of Fermat's principle, reflection, refraction laws, and wave nature in optics.
- Apply theoretical concepts to predict paths of reflected and refracted light rays and understand practical applications in image formation.
- Explain light behavior at planar, spherical surfaces, mirrors, lenses, calculating image distances, magnifications, and describing lens aberrations.
- Elaborate on wave nature, interference phenomena, diffraction, and interference in dielectric layers in the context of optics.
- Demonstrate proficiency in optical principles, instruments, calibration, maintenance, and upholding professional standards in patient care.

| Contents  | SEQs | MCQs |
|---|------|------|
| Principles of Radiant Energy                                    |      |      |
| Emission spectra and black body                                 | 0.5  | 3    |
| Interference phenomenon   | 0.5  | 3    |
| Thin films, lens coating (interference)                         |      |      |
| Polarization  |      |      |
| Diffraction: light distribution in images                       | 0.5  | 3    |
| Color: Spectrum, primary, equations, incandescence              |      |      |
| Luminance   |      |      |
| Photometric principles, units, measurements                     | 0.5  | 3    |
| Color temperature   |      |      |
| Photo-electric effect   |      |      |
| Photo-chemical effect   |      |      |
| Reflection: Plane, spherical and parabolic mirror               | 0.5  | 3    |
| Refraction: Refractive index, Refraction at plane and spherical |      |      |
| surfaces  |      |      |
| Spherical aberration  |      |      |
| Vergence and surface power, reduced vergence and reduced        |      |      |
| thickness   | 0.5  | 3    |
| Coaxial system of spherical surfaces                            |      |      |
| Critical angle, total internal reflection, fiber optics         |      |      |
| Prisms deviation dispersion and spectra                         |      |      |
| Magnification   | 0.5  | 3    |
| Cylinder, sphere and toric surfaces                             | 0.0  | 5    |
| Back and front vertex power                                     |      |      |
| Eye as a camera   | 0.5  | 2    |
| Optical characters of the eye                                   | 0.5  | 2    |
| Test Charts –   |      |      |
| Stereo test   | 0 5  | 2    |
| Standard calculation of test charts                             | 0.5  | 3    |
| Trial case lenses and accessories in the Trial Box              |      |      |

| Phoroptor                                      |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Trial frame design                             |   |   |
| Retinoscope – types                            |   |   |
| Retinoscope – optics                           |   |   |
| Autorefractors – principles and use            |   |   |
| Indirect ophthalmoscope                        | 1 | 3 |
| Direct ophthalmoscope                          |   | 5 |
| Comparison of direct & indirect Ophthalmoscope |   |   |
| Slit-lamp optics                               |   |   |
| Lensmeter                                      |   |   |
| Slit-lamp optics                               | 1 | 4 |
| Potential Acuity Meter                         |   | 4 |
| Slit lamp – methods of examination             | ] |   |
| Glare and Contrast Sensitivity testing         | 1 |   |

# List of practicals

| Practical  | OSPE |
|--|------|
| Clinical applications of Lensometer                              |      |
| Performing Direct Ophthalmoscopy                                 |      |
| Performing Indirect Ophthalmoscopy                               |      |
| Performing Retinoscopy   |      |
| Slit lamp Illumination techniques                                |      |
| Basic ocular Measurement & Assessment using slit lamp            |      |
| Fundus examination using slit lamp                               | 06   |
| Keratometry  | 00   |
| Topography   |      |
| Tonometer + Autorefractometry                                    |      |
| Anterior segment Optical coherence tomography techniques, tests  |      |
| and their clinical relevance                                     |      |
| Posterior segment Optical coherence tomography techniques, tests |      |
| and their clinical relevance                                     |      |

### **RECOMMENDED BOOKS**

- 1. Theory and practice of Optics and refraction (By AK Khurana, fourth edition)
- 2. Clinical optics (By A.R. Elkiington, H.J. Frank, third edition)
- 3. Duke-Elder's Practice of Refraction (Revised by David Abrams, tenth edition)

# Ocular Pathology-I Credit hours: 03 (2+1)

#### Learning Objectives:

This course will enable students

- Identify with basic pathological factors involving the ocular tissue.
- Identify with pathological feature of all the ocular disease leading to morbidities.
- To be able to screen out the most common blinding diseases of anterior segments.
- To Explain basic ophthalmic workup.
- To identify a pathological condition & to Explain pathophysiology of disease.

#### **Course contents**

| Торіс   | SEQ | MCQ |
|---|-----|-----|
| Examination Techniques                                      |     |     |
| Introduction  |     |     |
| Psychophysical tests  |     |     |
| Slit lamp biomicroscopy of the anterior segment             |     | 4   |
| Tonometry   |     |     |
| Gonioscopy  |     |     |
| Central corneal thickness                                   |     |     |
| Orbit   |     |     |
| Preseptal cellulitis  |     |     |
| Orbital cellulitis  |     |     |
| Thyroid eye disease   |     |     |
| Approach to a patient with proptosis                        |     |     |
| Proptosis   |     |     |
| Classification, Causes, Investigations)                     |     |     |
| Enophthalmos  |     |     |
| Developmental Anomalies                                     |     |     |
| ( craniosynostosis, Craniofacial Dysostosis, Hypertelorism, | 1   | 10  |
| Median facial cleft syndrome)                               |     |     |
| Orbital, cavernous sinus Thrombosis)                        |     |     |
| Grave's Ophthalmopathy                                      |     |     |
| Orbital tumors( Dermoids, capillary haemangioma, Optic      |     |     |
| nerve glioma)   |     |     |
| Orbital blowout fractures                                   |     |     |
| Orbital surgery (Orbitotomy)                                |     |     |
| Orbital tumors  |     |     |
| Orbital trauma  |     |     |
| Eyelids   |     | 6   |
| Introduction  |     | _   |
| Non-neoplastic lesions                                      | 1   |     |
| Benign epidermal tumours                                    |     |     |
| Benign pigmented lesions                                    |     |     |

| Benign adnexal tumours                  |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Miscellaneous benign tumours            |   |   |
| Malignant tumours                       |   |   |
| Disorders of the eyelashes              |   |   |
| Allergic disorders                      |   |   |
| Immune-related inflammation             |   |   |
| Bacterial infections                    |   |   |
| Viral infections                        |   |   |
| Blepharitis                             |   |   |
| Ptosis                                  |   |   |
| Ectropion                               |   |   |
| Entropion                               |   |   |
| Miscellaneous acquired disorders        |   |   |
| Cosmetic eyelid and periocular surgery  |   |   |
| Congenital malformations                |   |   |
| Conjunctiva                             |   | • |
| Bacterial conjunctivitis                |   | 2 |
| Viral conjunctivitis                    |   |   |
| Chlamydial conjunctivitis               |   |   |
| Ophthalmia neonatorum                   |   |   |
| Acute allergic rhino conjunctivitis     |   |   |
| Vernal keratoconjunctivitis             | 1 |   |
| Atopic keratoconjunctivitis             |   |   |
| Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis       |   |   |
| Pterygium                               |   |   |
| Pinguecula                              |   |   |
| Xerophthalmia                           |   |   |
| Lacrimal Drainage System                |   |   |
| Introduction Acquired obstruction       |   |   |
| Congenital obstruction                  |   | 1 |
| Chronic canaliculitis                   |   |   |
| Dacryocystitis                          |   |   |
| Dry Eye                                 |   |   |
| Introduction                            |   |   |
| Sjögren syndrome                        |   |   |
| Clinical features                       |   | 1 |
| Investigation                           |   |   |
| Treatment                               |   |   |
| Pupil                                   |   |   |
| Abnormalities of pupillary light reflex |   |   |
| Coloboma of iris                        |   |   |
| Anisocoria                              |   | 1 |
| Miosis                                  | 1 |   |
| Mydriatic                               |   |   |
| Correctopia                             |   |   |
| Polycoria                               |   |   |
| ιοιγούπα                                |   |   |

| Cornea  |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Introduction  | - |   |
| Bacterial keratitis   |   |   |
| Fungal keratitis  |   |   |
| Herpes simplex keratitis  | - |   |
| Herpes zoster ophthalmicus  | - |   |
| Interstitial keratitis  |   |   |
| Protozoan keratitis   | - |   |
| Helminthic keratitis  |   |   |
| Bacterial hypersensitivity-mediated corneal disease               |   |   |
| Rosacea   |   | 2 |
| Peripheral corneal ulceration/thinning                            |   |   |
| Neurotrophic keratopathy  |   |   |
| Exposure keratopathy  |   |   |
| Miscellaneous keratopathies                                       |   |   |
| Corneal ectasia   |   |   |
| Corneal dystrophy   |   |   |
| Corneal degeneration  |   |   |
| Metabolic keratopathy   |   |   |
| Contact lenses  |   |   |
| Congenital anomalies of the cornea and globe                      |   |   |
| Corneal and Refractive Surgery Keratoplasty                       |   |   |
| Keratoprostheses  |   | 1 |
| Refractive procedures   |   |   |
| Lens  |   |   |
| Acquired cataract   |   |   |
| Management of age-related cataract                                | 1 | 1 |
| Congenital cataract   |   | 1 |
| Ectopia lentis  |   |   |
| Abnormalities of lens shape                                       |   |   |
| Episclera and Sclera  |   |   |
| Anatomy   |   |   |
| Episcleritis  |   |   |
| Immune-mediated scleritis   |   |   |
| Porphyria   | 1 | 1 |
| Infectious  | ' |   |
| Scleritis   | 7 |   |
|   |   |   |
| Scleral discolouration  |   |   |
| Scleral discolouration<br>Blue sclera<br>Miscellaneous conditions |   |   |

# List of Practical's

| Particals  | OSPE |
|--|------|
| Performing Air puff and applanation tonometer.   |      |
| Ptosis assessment  |      |
| Tests for central corneal thickness  |      |
| Differentiating between bacterial, viral and allergic conjunctivitis   |      |
| Assessment of common anterior segment ocular pathologies   |      |
| Slit lamp Illumination Techniques  |      |
| Anterior segment Assessment with slit lamp   |      |
| • Different Anterior segment tests with slit lamp such as Seidel test, Van Herick's method of grading anterior chamber depth, Schirmer test, Jones dye test, estimation of number of cells in anterior chamber and foreign body removal etc. | 03   |
| Grading and identifying different types of cataracts and posterior capsular opacification  |      |
| Posterior segment Assessment of Central fundus and anterior vitreous<br>with slit lamp   |      |
| Posterior segment Assessment of peripheral fundus  |      |

# List of recommended books

- Kanski : 9th Edition
- Clinical Anatomy of the Eye(Snell's): 22nd Edition
- Parson's diseases of the Eye

# **Ocular Pharmacology**

# 02 (2+0) Credit Hours

# Learning Objectives:

At the end of Module, students would be to Explain the

- Basic Pharmacological Principals involved in drug selection
- administration, management of the dose
- adverse effects, contraindications and toxicity handling.

### Course Content

| TOPIC   | SEQS | MCQS |
|---|------|------|
| Introduction to ophthalmic pharmacology               | 1    | 2    |
| Passages of ophthalmic drugs                          |      |      |
| Cycloplegics & mydriatics (mechanism of action)       |      | 4    |
| Uses of cycloplegics & mydriatics, side effects       |      |      |
| Antibiotics (introduction)                            | 1    | 4    |
| Antibiotics (types & uses)                            |      |      |
| Topical anesthetics                                   |      |      |
| Anti-allergic   | 1    | 4    |
| Anti-glaucoma drugs                                   |      | 4    |
| Steroids  |      | 4    |
| Anti-inflammatory drugs                               |      | 4    |
| Adverse reactions and Side Effects – Antibiotic Drugs | 1    | 2    |
| Adverse reactions and Side Effects – Anti Glaucoma    |      | 4    |
| Drugs, Beta Blockers                                  |      |      |
| Adverse Reactions of other Ophthalmic Drugs –         |      | 2    |
| Diagnostic Stains: Fluorescein, Rose Bengal           | 1    | 4    |
| Pharmacotherapy of Ocular patients                    | 1    | 1    |
| Ophthalmic Drug Formulations                          | 1    | 2    |
| Pharmaceutical and Regulatory aspects                 | 1    | 2    |
| NSAIDS  | 1    | 2    |

#### **RECOMMENDED BOOKS**

- Clinical Ocular Pharmacology (BARTLETT JANNUS) 5<sup>TH</sup> Edition
- Ocular Theraputics by Ashok Garg 3<sup>RD</sup> Edition
- Ocular Therapeutic Handbook (A Clinical Manual) Bruce E. Onofrey 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition
- Lippincott illustrated Reviews Pharmacology Sixth Edition

# Orthoptics-I 03 (2+1) Credit hours

# Learning Objectives:

At the end of this course students will be able to

- Define binocular single vision
- Explain ocular motility and disorders
- Understand clinical approach of squint patients
- Explain amblyopia and its latest treatment modalities and nystagmus.

Course content

| Торіс                                    | SEQ | MCQ |
|--|-----|-----|
| Ocular motility and dysfunctions         | 2   |     |
| Disorders of ocular motility             |     | 2   |
| Investigating motility disorders         |     | 1   |
| Functions of extra ocular muscles        |     | 1   |
| Amblyopia                                |     | 4   |
| Latest treatment modalities in amblyopia |     | 1   |
| Nystagmus                                |     | 1   |
| Binocular single vision                  | 2   |     |
| Diplopia                                 |     | 2   |
| ARC                                      |     | 2   |
| Investigation of heterophoria            |     | 2   |
| Investigation of commitant deviation     |     | 1   |
| Investigation of incommitant deviation   |     | 1   |
| Convergence anomalies                    |     | 1   |
| Management of phorias                    |     | 1   |
| Common orthoptic procedures              | 2   |     |
| Visual acuity                            |     | 1   |
| Visual acuity assessment in pre-verbal   |     | 1   |
| Visual acuity assessment in Toddler      |     | 1   |
| Visual acuity assessment in school going |     | 1   |
| children                                 |     |     |
| Visual acuity charts, testing distance,  |     | 1   |
| principle                                |     |     |
| Cover uncover test                       |     | 1   |
| Principles                               |     | 1   |
| Procedure                                |     | 1   |
| Results Interpretation                   |     | 1   |
| Extra ocular motility testing            |     |     |
| Procedure                                |     |     |

| Types of Extra ocular motility |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Near point of convergence      |   |
| Krimsky                        | 1 |
| Principles                     |   |
| Procedure                      |   |
| Results                        |   |

| List of practicals   | OSPE |
|--|------|
| History Taking   | 03   |
| <ul> <li>Cover test, Uncover test and alternate cover test</li> </ul>  |      |
| <ul> <li>Methods of Visual acuity Measurement &amp; Assessment in<br/>orthoptic children and adults</li> </ul>   |      |
| Learning clinical differences between saccadic, smooth pursuit movements, vergence, vestibular and optokinetic movements   |      |
| <ul> <li>Measurement of amplitude of accommodation and<br/>convergence</li> </ul>  |      |
| AC/A ratio and its measurement   |      |
| <ul> <li>Tests for checking retinal correspondence such as bagolini<br/>glasses, Worth's four dot test, after image test, Prism adaption<br/>and vertical prisms test</li> </ul> |      |
| Measurement & Assessment sensory fusion  |      |
| Measurement & Assessment motor fusion  |      |
| Tests for stereopsis   |      |
| Tests for suppression  |      |

# **RECOMMENDED BOOKS**

- Binocular vision anomalies, (5th edition, Pickwells)
- Binocular vision and anomalies (Bruce evan)
- Clinical management of binocular single vision, (Second edition, Mitchell scheiman)
- Clinical Orthoptics (Fiowna Rowe)

## Neuroanatomy 03 (2+1) Credit Hours Learning Objectives:

#### After completing this course students will be able to

- Develop a profound grasp of neuroanatomy, encompassing foundational concepts, brain anatomy, visual pathways, and cranial nerves relevant to optometry.
- Explore the interconnectedness of eye structures with neural pathways, emphasizing the relationship between the retina, optic nerve, and visual cortex.
- Apply neuroanatomical knowledge to diagnose and treat vision and neurological disorders. Interpret neurological findings in ophthalmic examinations and clinical scenarios.
- Explore the use of advanced imaging techniques like OCT and MRI in explaining neuroanatomy and diagnosing neurological conditions related to the eyes.
- Equip Optometrists and Orthoptists with essential knowledge and skills for comprehensive eye care, focusing on managing neurological conditions affecting vision.

| Торіс  | SEQ | MCQ |
|--|-----|-----|
| Introduction to Neuroanatomy for Optometrists and Orthoptists:       | 0.5 | 1   |
| Basic concepts and terminology specific to neuroanatomy related      |     | 2   |
| to vision.   |     |     |
| Gross Brain Anatomy for Optometrists and Orthoptists:                |     | 2   |
| The structure of the brain regions involved in vision, including the | 0.5 | 1   |
| visual cortex.   |     |     |
| Vascular supply of brain   | 0.5 | 1   |
| The roles and functions of these regions in visual processing.       |     | 1   |
| Visual Pathways:   | 0.5 |     |
| Detailed examination of the visual pathways from the eye to the      |     | 1   |
| brain.   |     |     |
| Explaining the transmission of visual information from the retina to |     | 1   |
| the visual cortex.   |     |     |
| Cranial Nerves Relevant to Optometry:                                | 0.5 |     |
| In-depth study of cranial nerves that play a crucial role in vision  |     | 1   |
| and eye movement.  |     |     |
| Detailed examination of the optic nerve (CN II), oculomotor nerve    | 0.5 | 1   |
| (CN III), trochlear nerve (CN IV), and abducens nerve (CN VI).       |     |     |
| Anatomy of the Eye in Relation to Neuroanatomy:                      | 0.5 |     |
| How the eye structures are connected to neural pathways.             |     | 1   |
| The relationship between the retina, optic nerve, and visual         |     | 1   |
| cortex.  |     |     |
| Neurological Basis of Vision Disorders:                              |     | 1   |
| The anatomical and physiological basis of common vision              |     | 1   |
| disorders seen in ophthalmology /Optometry practice.                 |     |     |

| Explaining how neural abnormalities can lead to vision problems. |     | 1 |
|--|-----|---|
| Visual Field Anatomy and Testing:                                |     | 1 |
| Anatomy of the visual field and its significance in optometry.   |     | 1 |
| Methods and techniques for assessing visual fields and           | 0.5 | 1 |
| interpreting results.  |     |   |
| Pupillary Reflexes and Ocular Motility:                          | 1   | 1 |
| How neural pathways control pupil size and eye movements.        |     | 2 |
| The neurological basis of pupillary reactions and eye muscle     |     | 1 |
| function.  |     |   |
| Neurological Disorders Affecting Vision:                         |     |   |
| In-depth exploration of neurological conditions that can impact  |     | 1 |
| vision, such as optic neuritis, stroke, and neurodegenerative    |     |   |
| diseases.  |     |   |
| The role of Optometrists and Orthoptists in diagnosing and       |     | 1 |
| managing these conditions.                                       |     |   |
| Ocular Imaging and Neuroanatomy: - The use of advanced           |     | 2 |
| imaging techniques like optical coherence tomography (OCT) and   |     |   |
| magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) in Explaining neuroanatomy      |     |   |
| and diagnosing eye-related neurological conditions.              |     |   |
| Neuroanatomy in Clinical Practice: - Application of              | 1   | 2 |
| neuroanatomical knowledge in ophthalmic examinations and         |     |   |
| diagnostics Neurological assessments for eye patients and the    |     |   |
| interpretation of findings.                                      |     |   |
|  |     |   |

| Practical   | OSPE |
|---|------|
| Dissection and identification of major brain structures and nerves    | 03   |
| relevant to optometry   |      |
| Identification of visual pathways from the eye to the visual cortex   |      |
| Visual field defects and their clinical significance                  |      |
| Visual field Assessment   |      |
| Pupillary reflex assessment   |      |
| Pupil abnormalities   |      |
| Ocular motility assessment  |      |
| Optical Coherence Tomography (OCT)                                    |      |
| Clinical Interpretation of different imaging modalities (MRI & CT) in | 7    |
| diagnosing common ophthalmic neurological disorders.                  |      |
| Case studies and clinical scenarios                                   | 7    |

## **RECOMMENDED BOOKS**

- Essentials of Anatomy and Physiology by Seelay, Stephens and Tate (4th edition)
- Ross & Wilson Anatomy and Physiology.

## Clinical Medicine In Optometric Practice-I Credit Hours: 03 (03+0) Learning Objectives:

After completing this course students will be able to:

- Provide optometry students with a comprehensive understanding of systemic diseases and their ocular manifestations, fostering the ability to integrate medical decision-making into optometric practice.
- Offer an optometry-centric exploration of systemic diseases, emphasizing clinical presentations, diagnostic evaluations, and relevant background information, including physiology and epidemiology.
- Enable students to analyze clinical findings across various fields, such as optometry, general medicine, medical specialties, radiology, neurology, and dermatology. Emphasize a holistic approach to understanding the patient's history and examination for a thorough differential diagnosis.
- Empower students to make informed decisions regarding optometric treatment, testing, medical referral, or a combination thereof, based on a careful analysis of clinical features. Encourage critical thinking for individualized patient care.
- Equip optometry students with the necessary knowledge and skills to transition seamlessly from optometry school to postgraduate training and clinical practice, emphasizing the practical application of systemic medicine in the optometric context.

| Торіс   | SEQ | MCQ |
|---|-----|-----|
| EvidenceBased Medicine and the Medical          |     | 1   |
| Literature                                      |     | •   |
| 1: Principles of Laboratory Investigation       |     | 1   |
| Reporting of Laboratory Values: Sensitivity and | 1   | 1   |
| Specificity                                     | 1   | I   |
| Influential Factors on Laboratory Test Results  | -   | 1   |
| The Concepts of Primary and Secondary           | 1   | 1   |
| Prevention                                      |     | I   |
| 2: Hypertension                                 |     | 1   |
| Definitions of Hypertension                     | -   | 1   |
| Diagnosis of Hypertension                       | -   | 1   |
| Essential and Secondary Hypertension &          | 1   | 1   |
| Management                                      |     | I   |
| Hypertensive Urgency and Emergency              |     | 1   |
| Clinical Impacts of Hypertension                | -   |     |
| Diabetes Mellitus and Systemic Complications    | -   | 1   |
| Diabetes Classification                         |     | 1   |
| Pathophysiology: Hormones and Glucose           | 1   | 1   |
| Homeostasis                                     |     | I   |

| Insulin Deficiency and Ketone Production            |   | 1 |
|---|---|---|
| Insulin Resistance                                  |   | 1 |
| Hypoglycemia  |   | 1 |
| Diagnosis and Medical Testing in Diabetes           | • | 1 |
| Clinical Presentation of Diabetes                   |   |   |
| Thyroid   |   |   |
| Hypothyroidism                                      |   | 1 |
| Hyperthyroidism                                     |   | 1 |
| Thyroid Eye Disease                                 |   |   |
| Thyroid Cancer                                      |   |   |
| Calcium and Osteoporosis                            |   | 1 |
| Hyper and Hypocalcemia                              |   |   |
| Osteoporosis  |   |   |
| Extraintestinal Manifestations                      |   | 1 |
| Diagnosis   |   |   |
| Prognosis and Treatment                             |   |   |
| Hematology and Oncology                             | • | 1 |
| Hematology  |   |   |
| Lab Testing in Hematology                           |   | 1 |
| Diseases of Formed Elements of the Blood            |   |   |
| Disorders of Red Blood Cells                        |   | 1 |
| Oncology  | 1 |   |
| Cancer Epidemiology                                 |   |   |
| Cancer Screening                                    |   | 1 |
| Cancer Risk Factors                                 |   | 1 |
| Cancer Treatment                                    |   | 1 |
| Immunotherapy                                       |   | 1 |
| Ocular Manifestations in Systemic Cancer            |   | 1 |
| Cancer Metastasis to the Globe, Orbit, and Efferent |   |   |
| Visual Pathway                                      |   |   |
| Paraneoplastic Disease of the Globe and Efferent    |   | 1 |
| Visual Pathway                                      |   | 1 |
| Talking About Cancer                                |   |   |
| Infectious Diseases                                 | 1 | 1 |
| Clinical Syndromes                                  |   |   |
| Sinusitis   |   | 1 |
| Cellulitis  | 1 | 1 |
| Orbital Cellulitis                                  |   |   |
| Preseptal Cellulitis                                | 1 |   |
| Meningitis and Encephalitis                         |   | 1 |
| Sepsis  | 1 | 1 |
| Pathogens   |   |   |

| Tuberculosis                      |   | 1 |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Herpesvirus                       |   | 1 |
| Herpes simplex virus type 1 and 2 |   | 1 |
| Varicellazoster virus             |   | 1 |
| Human herpesvirus 8               |   | 1 |
| Molluscum contagiosum             |   | 1 |
| Toxoplasmosis                     |   | 1 |
| Rubella                           | 1 | 1 |
| Syphilis                          |   | 1 |





Allied Health Sciences Curricula 2024

## BS SPEECH & LANGUAGE PATHOLOGY CURRICULUM



#### **Scheme of Studies**

| Semester                 | Course Code       | Course Titles   | Theory | Practical | Total Credit Hours |
|--------------------------|-------------------|---|--------|-----------|--------------------|
|                          | GEFE              | Functional English  | 03     | 0         | 03                 |
|                          | GEQR              | Quantitative Reasoning-I  | 03     | 0         | 03                 |
| ster                     | GENS              | Natural Sciences  | 02     | 1         | 03                 |
| emes                     | GEAH              | Arts and Humanities   | 02     | 0         | 02                 |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester | GEIE              | Islamic Studies/Ethics  | 02     | 0         | 02                 |
| -                        | IDC               | Basic Biochemistry  | 03     | 0         | 03                 |
|                          | PERL-I            | PERL-I  | 01     | 0         | 01                 |
|                          |                   | Credit Hours  |        |           | 17                 |
|                          | GEEW              | Expository Writing  | 03     | 0         | 03                 |
|                          | GEQR              | Quantitative Reasoning-II   | 03     | 0         | 03                 |
|                          | GESS              | Social Sciences   | 02     | 0         | 02                 |
| er                       | GEICP             | Ideology and Constitution of Pakistan                               | 02     | 0         | 02                 |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Semester | IDC               | Basic Anatomy   | 03     | 0         | 03                 |
| d Sel                    | IDC               | Basic Physiology  | 03     | 0         | 03                 |
| S                        | BS BCP 115        | Behavioral Sciences   | 02     | 1         | 03                 |
|                          | BS SLP 105        | Introduction to Speech & Language<br>Pathology                      | 03     | 0         | 03                 |
|                          | PERL-II           | PERL-II   | 01     | 0         | 01                 |
|                          |                   | Credit Hours  |        |           | 23                 |
|                          | GEE               | Entrepreneurship  | 02     | 0         | 02                 |
|                          | GECCM             | Citizenship Education and Community<br>Engagement                   | 02     | 0         | 02                 |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> Semester | GEICT             | Applications of Information and<br>Communication Technologies (ICT) | 02     | 1         | 03                 |
| Sem                      | IDC               | General Pathology   | 03     | 0         | 03                 |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup>          | BS DP 200         | Developmental Pediatrics-I  | 02     | 0         | 02                 |
|                          | BS PC/BSMS<br>202 | Medical & Surgical 02   | 02     | 01        | 03                 |
|                          | BS PSLP 201       | Basic Phonetics & Phonology   | 02     | 01        | 03                 |

|                          | PS         | Pakistan Studies                             | 02 | 0  | 02 |
|--------------------------|------------|--|----|----|----|
|                          | EPC-I      | English Proficiency-I                        | 02 | 0  | 02 |
|                          | PERL-III   | PERL-III                                     | 01 | 0  | 01 |
|                          |            | Credit Hours                                 |    |    | 23 |
|                          | BS HS 211  | Audiology& Speech Rehab                      | 02 | 1  | 03 |
|                          | BS LD 212  | Developmental Language Disorder              | 02 | 1  | 03 |
| 5                        | BS LP 112  | Linguistic                                   | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> Semester | BS SD 204  | Speech Disorder-I                            | 02 | 1  | 03 |
| Sem                      | BS DP 201  | Developmental Pediatrics-II                  | 02 | 0  | 02 |
| <b>4</b> <sup>th</sup>   | BS PSC 216 | Clinical supervised practice-1               | 0  | 01 | 01 |
|                          | EPC-2      | English Proficiency-2                        | 02 | 0  | 02 |
|                          | PERL-IV    | PERL-IV                                      | 01 | 0  | 01 |
|                          |            | Credit Hours                                 |    |    | 18 |
|                          | BS NLD 300 | Adult Neurogenic Language Disorders          | 02 | 1  | 03 |
|                          | BS CLP 215 | Clinical Linguistics & Clinical<br>Phonology | 02 | 1  | 03 |
| ter                      | BS PHP 203 | Psychiatry & Human Psychology                | 02 | 0  | 02 |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> Semester | BS SDF 213 | Speech Disorder-II                           | 02 | 1  | 03 |
| th Se                    | BS DR 303  | Developmental Rehabilitation                 | 02 | 1  | 03 |
| 2                        | BS PSC 304 | Clinical Supervised Practice-II              | 0  | 2  | 02 |
|                          | EPC-3      | English Proficiency-3                        | 02 | 0  | 02 |
|                          | PERL-V     | PERL-V                                       | 01 | 0  | 01 |
|                          |            | Credit Hours                                 |    |    | 19 |
|                          | BS OMS 311 | Oral Motor Speech Disorders                  | 02 | 01 | 03 |
|                          | BS VD 301  | Speech Disorders-III                         | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| ster                     | BS LD 312  | Learning Disorders                           | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| emes                     | BS CDM 313 | Clinical Decision Making                     | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> Semester | BS PSC 314 | Clinical Supervised Practice-III             | 0  | 02 | 02 |
|                          | BS RM 315  | Research Methodology                         | 03 | 00 | 03 |
|                          | EPC-4      | English Proficiency-4                        | 02 | 0  | 02 |

|                          | PERL-VI      | PERL-VI  | 01 | 0        | 01 |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|----|----------|----|
|                          |              | Credit Hours   |    | <u> </u> | 20 |
|                          | BS CPD 400   | Craniofacial Abnormalities                           | 02 | 01       | 03 |
|                          | BS SD 401    | Feeding & Swallowing Disorders                       | 02 | 01       | 03 |
| L                        | BS AAC 402   | Alternative & Augmentative<br>Communication          | 01 | 01       | 02 |
| leste                    | BS BS 403    | Bio Statistics                                       | 02 | 01       | 03 |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> Semester | BS MI 404    | Medical Imaging for Speech and<br>Language Pathology | 02 | 01       | 03 |
|                          | BS PCC 404   | Clinical Supervised Practice-IV                      | 0  | 02       | 02 |
|                          | EPC-5        | English Proficiency-5                                | 02 | 0        | 02 |
|                          | PERL-VII     | PERL-VII   | 01 | 0        | 01 |
|                          | Credit Hours |  |    |          |    |
|                          | BS PEA 412   | Professional & Ethical Aspects of<br>Speech Therapy  | 03 | 00       | 03 |
|                          | BS PCS 413   | Clinical Supervised Practice-V                       | 0  | 03       | 03 |
| estei                    | BS EBP 414   | Evidence Based Practice                              | 02 | 01       | 03 |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> Semester | BS PH 407    | Pharmacology   | 2  | 0        | 02 |
| 8<br>t                   | BS ID 415    | Capstone Project                                     | 0  | 03       | 03 |
|                          | EPC-6        | English Proficiency-6                                | 02 | 0        | 02 |
|                          | PERL-VIII    | PERL-VIII  | 01 | 0        | 01 |
|                          | Credit Hours |  |    |          | 17 |

#### **Developmental Pediatrics-I**

## Credit Hour 02 (2+0)

#### **Objectives & learning Outcomes:**

By the completion of this course, students will be able to:

- Comprehensive History and Examination:
  - Accurately elicit and document a complete pediatric history, covering identifying data, chief complaints, developmental milestones, and family history, perform physical and neurological examinations, including assessments of cranial nerves, oral motor functions, and the musculoskeletal system.
- Knowledge of Disorders:
  - Identify developmental and neurological disorders and their differential diagnosis.
  - Identify and explain the impact of neurological and medical conditions on a child's growth and development.
- Diagnostic and Management Skills:
  - Recognize and manage common and significant pediatric medical issues using evidence-based strategies.

| Course Content  | 30 Mcqs | 6 Seqs |
|---|---------|--------|
| Theories of early development   | 5       | 1      |
| Psychosocial theory   |         |        |
| Cognitive developmental theory  |         |        |
| Behavioral theory   |         |        |
| Cranial anatomy & functions of cranial nerves                         | 10      | 2      |
| • Function of the cranial nerves, focusing on V, VI, VII,             |         |        |
| X and XII   |         |        |
| <ul> <li>Anatomy and development of the teeth and the bite</li> </ul> |         |        |
| Oral motor function and the development of primitive                  |         |        |
| reflexes.   |         |        |
| Normal swallowing in children   |         |        |
| The normal somatic, psychomotor and psychological                     | 5       | 1      |
| development of the child.   |         |        |
| Complications during pregnancy and delivery which                     |         |        |
| are of significance to the health and development of                  |         |        |
| the child.  |         |        |

| v development.    |
|-------------------|
| al diagnosis. 5 1 |
|                   |
|                   |
|                   |
|                   |
|                   |
|                   |
|                   |
|                   |
| ldren 5 1         |
|                   |
| child's           |
| sability.         |
| child's           |

## Recommended book

• Basis of Pediatrics by Pervez Akbar Khan - 11th Edition

#### Medical & Surgical

#### Credit Hour 03 (2+1)

#### **Objectives and Learning Outcomes:**

After the completion of this course the student will be able:

- Understand the basic pathology, symptomatology, management and potential communication impacts of neurological & respiratory diseases.
- Identify how chronic respiratory conditions affect speech and breathing patterns essential for phonation and articulation.
- Recognize the implications of brain damage, cranial nerve dysfunction (V, VII, IX, X, XI, XII) and motor neuron diseases on speech and language.
- Differentiate between symptoms of upper and lower motor neuron lesions, extrapyramidal disorders, and cerebellar dysfunction to assess communication impairments effectively.
- Address communication challenges caused by age-related conditions such as stroke (CVA), transient ischemic attacks (TIA), Alzheimer's, and Parkinson's disease.
- Understand the anatomy, physiology, basic pathology, symptomatology and management of ENT Disorders,
- Identify ENT disorders impacting speech, including laryngeal pathologies, tonsil and adenoid diseases, and tumors.
- Use examination methods to assess and treat voice disorders, including surgical and non-surgical voice rehabilitation techniques
- Support patients undergoing surgery for cancer of the larynx or alternative voice restoration methods, ensuring effective communication post-surgery.

| Outline                                      | MCQ | SEQ | OSPE |
|--|-----|-----|------|
| Disease of the Respiratory Tract (Only Basic | 04  | 01  | 0.5  |
| Introduction)                                |     |     |      |
| Bronchitis                                   |     |     |      |
| Bronchiectasis                               |     |     |      |
| Pleurisy                                     |     |     |      |
| Empyema                                      |     |     |      |
| Emphysema                                    |     |     |      |
| Pneumonia                                    |     |     |      |
| Lung abscess                                 |     |     |      |
| Tuberculosis of the lungs                    |     |     |      |

| Asthma, hay fever  |    |    |     |
|--|----|----|-----|
| Diseases of the Nervous System: (Only Basic                        | 08 | 01 | 01  |
| Introduction)  |    |    |     |
| <ul> <li>Symptomatology of brain damage – different</li> </ul>     |    |    |     |
| types and locations e.g. stroke, tumours and                       |    |    |     |
| trauma   |    |    |     |
| • Effect of damage to cranial nerves numbers V,                    |    |    |     |
| VII, IX, X, XI & XII   |    |    |     |
| Visual field defects   |    |    |     |
| <ul> <li>Disturbances of cerebellar function</li> </ul>            |    |    |     |
| Differential symptomatology of lesions of upper                    |    |    |     |
| motor neurons  |    |    |     |
| Lower motor neuron   |    |    |     |
| Extra pyramidal system   |    |    |     |
| <ul> <li>Cerebellum and sensory system</li> </ul>                  |    |    |     |
| • Acute infections, Poliomyelitis, encephalitis and                |    |    |     |
| Herpes zoster  |    |    |     |
| Parkinsonism   |    |    |     |
| Hemiplegia   |    |    |     |
| Neuropathies   |    |    |     |
| Facial paralysis   |    |    |     |
| Neuralgia  |    |    |     |
| Muscular atrophies   |    |    |     |
| Motor neuron disease   |    |    |     |
| Muscular dystrophies   |    |    |     |
| Friedrich's ataxia   |    |    |     |
| Diseases with consequences on communication in                     | 03 | 01 | 0.5 |
| the elderly population   |    |    |     |
| • CVA  |    |    |     |
| • TIA  |    |    |     |
| Delirium   |    |    |     |
| Alzheimer's disease  |    |    |     |
| Parkinson's disease  |    |    |     |
| Otorhinolaryngology  | 15 | 03 | 01  |
| <ul> <li>Diseases of Ear, Nose &amp; Throat relevant to</li> </ul> |    |    |     |
| speech and language pathology                                      |    |    |     |
| Examination methods  |    |    |     |
| <ul> <li>Throat diseases, focusing on diseases of the</li> </ul>   |    |    |     |
| tonsils and adenoids   |    |    |     |
| <ul> <li>Symptomatology, diagnosis and treatment of</li> </ul>     |    |    |     |
| diseases of the larynx   |    |    |     |

| • | Alternative surgical techniques for voice       |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
|   | improvement                                     |  |  |
| • | Conservative and radical surgery for cancer of  |  |  |
|   | the larynx                                      |  |  |
| • | Tumors of nose, sinuses, oral cavity and larynx |  |  |
|   | relevant to speech and language pathology       |  |  |

#### **Recommended Books:**

- Practice of Medicine by Davidson
- Practice of Medicine by Inaam Danish
- Diseases of Ear, Nose & throat by shruti Dhingra

#### **Basic Phonetics & Phonology**

#### Credit Hour 03 (2+1)

#### **Objectives & Learning outcomes:**

By the completion of this course students will be able

- Explain the difference between phonetics and phonology and Identify key phonological concepts.
- Use theories of phonological analysis to understand speech patterns.
- Analyze segmental and supra-segmental phenomena.
- Conduct phonological assessments using tools like phonetic and phonemic transcription to evaluate speech production in different languages, including Urdu and English.
- Understand articulatory, acoustic, and auditory phonetics.
- Perform phonetic transcription using IPA charts, emphasizing Urdu and English sounds, to assess speech clarity and production.
- Analyze the physics of sound production and perception, including the sourcefilter theory, to understand the acoustics of speech.
- Identify and address consonant and vowel articulation issues, including place and manner of articulation.
- Understand and explain the different air-stream mechanisms.
- Supra-Segmental Features and Their Clinical Relevance
- Compare and analyze language-specific phonotactics and supra-segmental patterns to provide culturally sensitive therapy.
- Utilize IPA for precise transcription and analysis of speech sounds

| Outline                                | MCQ | SEQ |
|--|-----|-----|
| Phonology                              | 7   | 01  |
| What is phonology                      |     |     |
| Difference between phonetics and       |     |     |
| phonology                              |     |     |
| Major Concepts of phonology            |     |     |
| Theories of Phonological Analysis      |     |     |
| Structure of system                    |     |     |
| Prosodic analysis                      |     |     |
| Phonemics                              |     |     |
| Distinctive features theory            |     |     |
| Generative phonology                   |     |     |
| The phonology of English & Urdu        | 8   | 02  |
| Segmental & supra-segmental Phenomena: |     |     |

|          | Inits of phonological structures that      |    |    |
|----------|--|----|----|
| n        | nake segments                              |    |    |
|          | eatures as independent coordinated         |    |    |
| е        | lements                                    |    |    |
|          | eatures and natural classes                |    |    |
| • P      | Processes and allophonic variation         |    |    |
| • L      | aryngeal features                          |    |    |
| • P      | Place features                             |    |    |
| • [      | Oorsal features                            |    |    |
| • N      | lanner features                            |    |    |
| • P      | Phonological features                      |    |    |
| • C      | Contrastive, descriptive, classificatory   |    |    |
| fu       | unction of phonological features           |    |    |
| • L      | Jrdu consonant features                    |    |    |
| • L      | Jrdu vowel features                        |    |    |
| • C      | Derivations and rule ordering              |    |    |
| • P      | Phonological rules and their               |    |    |
| ty       | ypes/processes                             |    |    |
| Phonetic | <u>cs</u>                                  | 10 | 02 |
| • P      | Phonetics and its branches                 |    |    |
| • S      | Speech mechanism                           |    |    |
| • P      | Placement, Manner & Voicing of Vowels      |    |    |
| 8        | consonants                                 |    |    |
| IPA (Tra | inscription practice based)                | 5  | 1  |
| • B      | Background and significance in speech      |    |    |
| tł       | nerapy.                                    |    |    |
| • IF     | PA charts of Urdu & English languages      |    |    |
| 0        | f Pakistan,                                |    |    |
| • L      | Irdu orthography and its relationship with |    |    |
| р        | honemic transcription                      |    |    |
| • P      | Phonetic vs. phonemic transcription        |    |    |
| • L      | Jse of diacritics for narrow/phonetic      |    |    |
| tr       | ranscription                               |    |    |

|   | Practical  | OSPE |
|---|--|------|
| In<br>Ph<br>tra<br>Ai<br>glu<br>Vo<br>dia<br>Co<br>ar<br>Re | PA Chart Utilization: Practice transcription of words using the<br>International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA).<br>honetic Transcription Exercise: Conduct narrow and broad<br>anscriptions of given speech samples.<br>ir-Stream Mechanisms Exploration: Demonstrate pulmonic,<br>lottic, and velaric airstream mechanisms<br>owel Quadrilateral Mapping: Plot vowels on a quadrilateral<br>lagram based on height, backness, and rounding.<br>onsonant Articulation: Analyze the placement and manner of<br>rticulation for consonants in Urdu and English.<br>eal-Life Case Study Analysis: Transcribe speech from real-life<br>ients using IPA | 03   |

## **Recommended Books:**

- A Text Book of Linguistics and Phonetics by Dr A.S.B Timuric
- Introductory Phonology by Bruce Hayes
- Phonology: The function and patterning of sounds by Michael Dobrovolsky

## Audiology & Speech Rehabilitation

## Credit Hours: 03(2+1)

#### **Objective & learning Outcomes:**

After completion of this course student will be able to

- Understand the requirements of the speech-language pathologist as they relate to audiologic services.
- Review the speech-language pathology scope of practice as it pertains to audiological services and
- service provision to those with hearing loss.
- Discuss the concept of collaboration and understand its importance.
- Describe the characteristics of sound.
- Identify the anatomy of the auditory system and trace the transmission of sound throughout.
- Differentiate the types of hearing loss an abnormality in the auditory system can cause.
- Classify hearing impairments and conduction of comprehensive audiometric evaluations for adults and children.
- Assess candidacy for cochlear implants in children and adults.
- Develop pre -and post-implantation rehabilitation programs, focusing on auditory and speech skills.
- Design auditory training programs using analytic and synthetic approaches.
- Develop rehabilitation plans for hearing-impaired preschool children, schoolaged children, and adults.
- Plan and execute intervention strategies for children and adults based on individualized needs.

| Outline  | MCQ | SEQ |
|--|-----|-----|
| Sound and the Ear  |     |     |
| Hearing:   |     |     |
| • Auditory behaviors as a function of development level.   |     |     |
| <ul> <li>Levels of, auditory skill development,</li> </ul> |     |     |
| Role of audition in language development,                  | F   | 1   |
| Listening /learning environment and strategies for         | 5   | I   |
| facilitating listening skills.                             |     |     |
| • Linguistic factors: speech sound production features,    |     |     |
| sentence structure/syntax,                                 |     |     |
| semantics/meaning/content/, pragmatics,                    |     |     |

| <ul> <li>Other factors: context cues, clear speech and acoustic highlighting, improving speech to noise ratio, reading/storytelling, family interaction</li> <li>Hearing impairment in adults and children, their causes, origin and classification.</li> <li>Acoustic/physiological concepts (e.g. auditory threshold, range of hearing) and Psycoacoustic concepts (hearing threshold, hearing level)</li> <li>Hearing measurement.</li> <li>Technical assistive devices and hearing aids.</li> </ul> |    |   |
|---|----|---|
| The nature of Hearing loss:   |    |   |
| Conductive, sensorineural & mixed hearing loss  |    |   |
| Hearing measurement in adult and child audiometry   |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Audiological management of hearing loss</li> </ul>   |    |   |
| Overall hearing decrease o Ability to perceive speech   |    |   |
| Tinnitus  |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Mainers disease o Hearing loss</li> </ul>  | 10 | 2 |
| <ul> <li>Impaired ability to communicate</li> </ul>   |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Hearing aids may not restore hearing to normal</li> </ul>  |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Cochlear Implants And Children</li> </ul>  |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Candidacy, Implant description &amp; Benefits</li> </ul>   |    |   |
| <ul> <li>The Speech-Language Pathologist in Audiology</li> </ul>  |    |   |
| Services: An Interprofessional Collaboration  |    |   |
| Auditory training:  |    |   |
| Candidacy for auditory training,  |    |   |
| Four designs principle (auditory skill, stimuli, activity   |    |   |
| type, difficulty level)   |    |   |
| Developing analytic training objectives,  |    |   |
| Vowel auditory training objectives,   |    |   |
| Consonant auditory training objectives  |    |   |
| Formal and informal auditory training,  |    |   |
| Sound awareness, identify, discrimination,  | 5  | 1 |
| <ul> <li>attach meaning to sounds,</li> <li>Ability to distinguish one word from another using any</li> </ul>   |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Ability to distinguish one word from another using any<br/>remaining bearing</li> </ul>  |    |   |
| <ul><li>remaining hearing.</li><li>developing skills in hearing with hearing aids and</li></ul>   |    |   |
| <ul> <li>developing skills in hearing with hearing aids and<br/>assistive listening devices</li> </ul>  |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Handle easy and difficult listening situations.</li> </ul>   |    |   |
| <ul> <li>The effect of hearing impairment on language, speech</li> </ul>  |    |   |
| and voice   |    |   |
| <ul> <li>Early diagnosis of hearing impairment children</li> </ul>  |    |   |
|   | 1  |   |

| <ul> <li>Teaching, treatment and rehabilitation of pre-school<br/>children with impaired hearing</li> </ul> |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <ul> <li>Special education of school children with impaired</li> </ul>                                      |   |   |
| <ul> <li>Special education of school children with impared<br/>hearing</li> </ul>                           |   |   |
| <ul> <li>Aural rehabilitation of adults</li> </ul>  |   |   |
|   |   |   |
|   |   |   |
| <ul> <li>Special problems of the elderly hearing-impaired<br/>person</li> </ul>                             |   |   |
| <ul><li>Pedagogical methods in hearing training and lip</li></ul>   |   |   |
| reading   |   |   |
| <ul> <li>Sign language from a methodological and linguistic</li> </ul>                                      |   |   |
| presentation  |   |   |
| Speech reading:   |   |   |
| Speech reading for communication,   |   |   |
| <ul> <li>Difficulty of lip-reading task,</li> </ul>   | 5 | 1 |
| <ul> <li>Importance of residual hearing,</li> </ul>   | 5 | 1 |
| <ul> <li>Factors affecting speech reading process,</li> </ul>   |   |   |
| Speech reading training   |   |   |
| Intervention plans for children & adults:   |   |   |
| <ul> <li>Decisions about intervention programmed,</li> </ul>  |   |   |
| Communication mode in School classes  |   |   |
| <ul> <li>Factors influencing intervention decisions</li> </ul>  |   |   |
| Visual Cues:  |   |   |
| <ul> <li>All kinds of visual cues that give meaning to a</li> </ul>   |   |   |
| message, Speaker's facial expression, body language,  |   |   |
| context,  |   |   |
| Cochlear Implants and Children  | 5 | 1 |
| <ul> <li>Speech-language pathologist evaluation and</li> </ul>  | Ū |   |
| rehabilitation  |   |   |
| Categorization of pre-implantation speech and   |   |   |
| language skills.  |   |   |
| Post-cochlear implantation rehabilitation programs  |   |   |
| (auditory training)   |   |   |
| Speech and voice training   |   |   |
| Visual/auditory processing (lip-reading, facial   |   |   |
| expression, gestures, and body language)  |   |   |

| Practical  | OSPE |
|--|------|
| Practical 1 :Auditory Skill Development Assessment                       |      |
| Objective: Evaluate auditory behaviors at different developmental stages | 03   |
| using structured observation techniques.                                 | 03   |
| Tool: Auditory Behavior Checklist.                                       |      |

Practical 2: Post-Cochlear Implant Rehabilitation

Objective: Design and implement auditory training programs for individuals with cochlear implants.

Tool: Real-life case study simulations.

Practical 3: Auditory Discrimination Exercises

Objective: Train students to teach clients how to discriminate between different speech sounds.

Tool: Auditory Training Kits.

Practical 4 :Designing and Implementing Vowel and Consonant Training Programs

Objective: Create specific objectives for vowel and consonant recognition and practice.

Tool: Phoneme Discrimination Software.

Practical 5 :Rehabilitation for Preschool Children

Objective: Develop age-appropriate therapy plans for children with hearing impairments.

Tool :Early Childhood Intervention Kits.

## Recommended books:

- Sound and the Ear Karen J. Kushla, scd, CCC-A, FAAA
- The Speech-Language Pathologist in Audiology Services: An Interprofessional Collaboration
- Advances in audiology and hearing science (volume 1) stavros hatzopoulos, Phd
- Advances in audiology and hearing science Volume 2 by Otoprotection, regeneration, and telemedicine
- Co Chlear Implants: Audiologic Management and Considerations for Implantable Hearing Devic by jace wolfe
- Human Communication Disorders: An Introduction (8th Edition by Noma B. Anderson, George H. Shames)

#### **Developmental Language Disorders**

## Credit Hours: 3(2+1)

#### **Objectives:**

After completion of this course the students will be able to:

- Identify characteristics associated with receptive and expressive language disorders in the preschool population.
- enumerate etiological factors leading to preschool communication disorders
- Demonstrate knowledge of the methods of assessing language abilities, interpreting assessment data and developing goals and objectives for intervention.
- Define the terms communication, language, and speech as they relate to human as well as to non-human communication skills.
- Understand how caregivers can positively affect the acquisition of communication, language, and speech.
- Demonstrate knowledge of language development by systematically analyzing a child's language skills for MLU, and by informally estimating skills in the areas of phonology, morphology, syntax, and pragmatics.

| Outline   | MCQ | SEQ | OSPE |
|---|-----|-----|------|
| Language & human commination                                      |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Normal developmental milestones</li> </ul>               |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Toddlers and preschoolers with specific</li> </ul>       |     |     |      |
| language impairment   |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Identification of children with language</li> </ul>      |     |     |      |
| impairment  |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Mental, chronological &amp; language age</li> </ul>      | 8   | 2   | 1    |
| Clinical markers for SLI  |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Challenges and changeling in child's language</li> </ul> |     |     |      |
| performance   |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Language delay versus disorder</li> </ul>                |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Language characteristics of SLI children's</li> </ul>    |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Implementation for intervention</li> </ul>               |     |     |      |
| Children with acquired language disorder                          |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Types of acquired brain injury</li> </ul>                | 8   | 1   | 1    |
| <ul> <li>Language development and language recovery</li> </ul>    |     |     |      |

| Difference between developmental & acquired<br>language disorders in children |   |   |     |
|---|---|---|-----|
| Assessments & interventions   |   |   |     |
| Language & linguistically culturally diverse children                         |   |   |     |
| Language interventions  |   |   |     |
| Language & augmentative & alternative   |   |   |     |
| communication   | 9 | 2 | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>Approaches to &amp; purposes of the language</li> </ul>              | 5 | 2 | 0.0 |
| assessment  |   |   |     |
| Considerations for language interventions                                     |   |   |     |
| Selective mutism  | 5 | 1 | 0.5 |
| Causes, symptoms, assessment & intervention                                   | 5 | I | 0.0 |

#### Recommended book:

- An introduction to children with language disorders 5<sup>th</sup> edition by Vicki A. Reed.
- Human Communication Disorders: An Introduction (8th Edition) by Noma B. Anderson, George H. Shames

Linguistic

## Credit Hours: 3(2+1)

#### **Objective & learning outcomes:**

After completion of this course the students will be able to:

- 1. General education and knowledge about language that is critical for understanding its place in the human world, both socially and psychologically;
- 2. Express, assess, and defend analyses of linguistic data or societal concerns related to language use, with clarity and rigor in standard written academic English & Urdu
- 3. Effectively analyze the structure of languages, as manifested in their phonological, morphological, syntactic, and/or semantic systems; and
- 4. Effectively utilize a standard scientific research methodology appropriate to linguistic analysis.

| Outline  | MCQ | SEQ | OSPE |
|--|-----|-----|------|
| Language & Communication                           |     |     |      |
| An Introduction                                    |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Definition of Language</li> </ul>         |     |     |      |
| Characteristics of Language                        | 4   | 1   |      |
| Human and animal                                   | 4   | I   |      |
| communication                                      |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Definition of Communication</li> </ul>    |     |     |      |
| Types of Communication                             |     |     |      |
| Components of Linguistics                          |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>What is linguistics?</li> </ul>           |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Is linguistics a science?</li> </ul>      |     |     |      |
| The scope of linguistics                           |     |     |      |
| Linguistic levels                                  |     |     |      |
| The structure of language                          |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Linguistics and related fields</li> </ul> | 4   | 1   |      |
| <ul> <li>Descriptive, Historical and</li> </ul>    |     |     |      |
| Comparative Linguistics                            |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Some major linguistic concepts</li> </ul> |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Synchrony and Diachrony</li> </ul>        |     |     |      |
| Substance and form                                 |     |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Syntagmatic and paradigmatic</li> </ul>   |     |     |      |

| Urdu & English Morphology                          |   |    |                   |
|--|---|----|-------------------|
| <ul> <li>Morphemes and their types</li> </ul>      |   |    |                   |
| Allomorphs   |   |    |                   |
| Representing Word Structure                        |   |    |                   |
| Roots and affixes,                                 |   |    |                   |
| Bases  |   |    |                   |
| Morphological phenomena                            |   |    |                   |
| Morphological representations                      |   |    |                   |
| word classes                                       |   |    |                   |
| Compounding  | 6 | 1  | 01                |
| Other Forms Of Words Formation                     |   |    |                   |
| Phenomena of inflection in                         |   |    |                   |
| Number,  |   |    |                   |
| Noun case,   |   |    |                   |
| <ul> <li>Pronoun,</li> </ul>                       |   |    |                   |
| Tense marking                                      |   |    |                   |
| Gender   |   |    |                   |
| Respect  |   |    |                   |
| Urdu & English Syntax                              |   |    |                   |
| Phrase Structure                                   |   |    |                   |
| Phrase structure rules                             |   |    |                   |
| Tests For Phrase Structure                         |   |    |                   |
| Compliment Options                                 |   |    |                   |
| Inversion  |   |    |                   |
| Who movement                                       |   |    |                   |
| Constraints on transformation                      |   |    |                   |
| Deep Structure And Surface Structure Additional    | 8 | 02 | 01                |
| Structural Patterns                                |   |    |                   |
| Types Of Syntactic Analysis                        |   |    |                   |
| Passive structures                                 |   |    |                   |
| Relational analysis                                |   |    |                   |
| <ul> <li>Functional analysis</li> </ul>            |   |    |                   |
| Grammatical analysis (Argument structure)          |   |    |                   |
| Urdu Syntax) Language Data Analysis Base           |   |    |                   |
| Sentence Types and Internal Structure              |   |    |                   |
| The Nature of Meaning & Use of language            |   |    |                   |
| <ul> <li>Semantic relations among words</li> </ul> |   |    |                   |
| Semantic Relations Involved In Sentences           |   |    | <b>a</b> <i>i</i> |
| Componential analysis                              | 8 | 1  | 01                |
| Meaning and concepts                               |   |    |                   |
| The Conceptual System                              |   |    |                   |
|  |   | [  |                   |

| <b>–</b> , , , , ,                                    |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Fuzzy concepts and graded</li> </ul>         |  |  |
| membership  |  |  |
| Metaphor  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>The lexicalization of concepts</li> </ul>    |  |  |
| <ul> <li>The grammaticization of concepts</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| Thematic roles  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Thematic role assignment</li> </ul>          |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Deep structure and thematic roles</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Passive   |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Interpretation of pronouns</li> </ul>        |  |  |
| Other Factors In Sentence Interpretation              |  |  |
| Maxims of conversation                                |  |  |

#### **Recommended Books:**

- A Text Book of Linguistics and Phonetics by Dr A.S.B Timuric
- Introductory Phonology by Bruce Hayes
- phonology: The function and patterning of sounds by Michael Dobrovolsky

## Speech Disorders I (Articulation and Phonological Disorder)

## Credit Hours: 3(2+1)

#### **Objectives:**

After completion of this course the students will be able to:

- Define and explain the types and characteristics of phonological processes, Differentiate between typical and atypical phonological processes.
- Recognize and describe the features and presentation of phonological disorders& Understand the developmental patterns and deviations in phonology.
- Analyze the determinants of phonological disorders, including genetic, environmental, and neurological factors.
- Evaluate the influence of speech environment and cognitive factors on phonological development.
- Perform phonological assessments using standardized tools and informal measures.
- Identify errors and patterns in speech production to diagnose phonological disorders.
- Compare and contrast phonological disorders with other speech disorders, such as articulation and motor speech disorders.
- Apply diagnostic frameworks to ensure accurate identification of phonological disorders.
- Design evidence-based intervention plans targeting specific phonological disorders.
- Utilize strategies for phonological awareness and production enhancement.
- Monitor and evaluate therapy progress and adapt intervention strategies as needed.
- Work alongside educators, audiologists, and psychologists to provide holistic care for clients with phonological disorders.
- Guide and support families in understanding and managing phonological challenges in children.

| Outline  | MCQ            | SEQ | OSPE |
|--|----------------|-----|------|
| Articulation Disorders                           |                |     |      |
| Definition                                       |                |     |      |
| Different forms of articulation disorders        | 15             | 2   | 1    |
| Site of articulation disorders                   | 15             | 3   | 1    |
| Manners of articulation disorders                |                |     |      |
| <ul> <li>Assessment and Management</li> </ul>    |                |     |      |
| Toddlers and preschoolers with specific language | 5              | 1   | 1    |
| impairment                                       | 5              |     |      |
| Phonological Disorder:                           | Disorder: 10 2 |     | 1    |

| ٠ | Phonological process types of phonological process |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   | •  |  |  |
| • | Types of phonological process                      |  |  |
| • | Nature of phonological disorder                    |  |  |
| ٠ | Determinants of phonological disorders             |  |  |
| • | Assessment   |  |  |
| • | Differential Diagnosis of Phonological             |  |  |
|   | Disorders  |  |  |
| • | Intervention                                       |  |  |

#### **Recommended book:**

- An introduction to children with language disorders 5<sup>th</sup> edition by Vicki A. Reed
- Human Communication Disorders: An Introduction (8th Edition)
- The Allyn & Bacon Communication Sciences and Disorders Series 8th Edition by Noma B. Anderson, George H. Shames

## **Developmental Pediatrics -II**

## Credit Hours: 3(2+1)

#### **Objectives:**

By completion of this course the student will be able to:

Assessment Objectives

- Develop skills to assess and diagnose Cerebral Palsy, Epilepsy, and Global Developmental Delay through comprehensive neurological and developmental evaluations.
- Identify and evaluate the degree of Mental Retardation, understanding its impact on functional abilities and quality of life.
- Recognize signs and symptoms of Disruptive Behavior Disorders and Attention Deficit Disorders using standardized diagnostic tools and behavioral assessments.
- Conduct thorough assessments of Autistic Spectrum Disorders (ASD) focusing on social communication, behavioral patterns, and sensory processing issues.
- Perform diagnostic evaluations for Down Syndrome, including physical features, genetic testing, and associated developmental challenges.
- Understand the structure, goals, and coordination of child healthcare services within the medical sector for effective management.

#### **Management Objectives**

- Formulate individualized treatment plans for children with Cerebral Palsy to improve motor function, communication, and independence.
- Develop evidence-based protocols for the medical and behavioral management of Epilepsy and associated developmental delays.
- Apply therapeutic techniques, including Behavior Modifications, to manage Disruptive Behavior Disorders and Attention Deficit Disorders effectively.
- Integrate structured interventions, such as Applied Behavior Analysis (ABA) and speech therapy, into the management of Autistic Spectrum Disorders (ASD).
- Address the specific needs of children with Down Syndrome, including early intervention strategies, speech therapy, and educational planning.

- Implement rehabilitative procedures for disabled children, incorporating physical therapy, occupational therapy, and assistive devices to maximize functionality.
- Plan and execute family-centered care models to provide holistic support to children with developmental challenges and their families.

#### DEVELOPMENTAL PAEDIATRICS

Documentation & Management of the following disorders

- Cerebral palsy, epilepsy and global developmental delay.
- Mental Retardation
- Disruptive Behavior Disorders
- Attention deficit disorders
- Autistic Spectrum Disorders
- Down syndrome

The organization and work of child healthcare services in the medical sector.

- Assessment and therapeutic procedures for rehabilitation of disabled child.
- Behavior Modifications

| Outline   | MCQ | SEQ | OSPE |
|---|-----|-----|------|
| Assessment & management Cerebral palsy, epilepsy and global developmental delay | 5   | 1   |      |
| Assessment & management attention deficit disorders                             | 5   | 1   |      |
| Assessment & management Autistic Spectrum<br>Disorders                          | 10  | 1   | 03   |
| Assessment and therapeutic procedures for rehabilitation                        | 5   | 1   |      |
| Behavior Modifications  | 5   | 2   |      |

#### Recommended book

• Basis of Pediatrics by Pervez Akbar Khan - 11th Edition

## Supervised Clinical training practice-I (0+2)

Introduction to Clinical Settings:

- Familiarize students with clinical environments, including therapy rooms, diagnostic equipment, and patient management systems.
- Observe the workflow and role of speech-language pathologists in different settings (e.g., hospitals, schools, rehabilitation centers).

Understanding Patient Interaction:

- Develop communication skills to interact professionally with patients, caregivers, and interdisciplinary team members.
- Learn to build rapport and establish trust with patients and their families.

Observation and Documentation:

- Observe therapy sessions and diagnostic evaluations conducted by senior therapists.
- Learn accurate and detailed documentation of patient histories, evaluation results, and therapy progress.





Allied Health Sciences

Curricula 2024

# DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY CURRICULUM



## DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY (DPT), PROGRAMF

| Sr #                     | COURSE<br>CODE | COURSE TITLE   | THEORY | PRACTICAL | CREDIT<br>HOURS |
|--------------------------|----------------|--|--------|-----------|-----------------|
|                          | GEFE           | Functional English   | 3      | 0         | 3               |
|                          | GEQR           | Quantitative Reasoning-I   | 3      | 0         | 3               |
|                          | GENS           | Natural Sciences (Med-Physics)                                   | 2      | 1         | 3               |
| ster                     | GEAH           | Arts and Humanities (Behavioral Sciences)                        | 2      | 0         | 2               |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester | GEICP          | Ideology and Constitution of<br>Pakistan                         | 2      | 0         | 2               |
| 1°                       | IDCA-I         | Anatomy-I  | 2      | 1         | 3               |
|                          | IDCP-I         | Physiology-I   | 2      | 1         | 3               |
|                          | MCK-I          | Kinesiology-I  | 2      | 0         | 2               |
|                          | PERL-I         | PERL-I   | 01     | 0         | 01              |
|                          |                | Total Credit Hours   |        |           | 22              |
|                          | GEEW           | Expository Writing   | 3      | 0         | 3               |
|                          | GEQR           | Quantitative Reasoning-II  | 3      | 0         | 3               |
| iter                     | GESS           | Social Sciences (Medical<br>Sociology)                           | 2      | 0         | 2               |
| smes                     | GEIE           | Islamic Studies/Ethics   | 2      | 0         | 2               |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Semester | IDCA-II        | Anatomy-II   | 2      | 1         | 3               |
| 5                        | IDCP-II        | Physiology-II  | 2      | 1         | 3               |
|                          | MCK-II         | Kinesiology-II   | 3      | 1         | 4               |
|                          | PERL-II        | PERL-II  | 01     | 0         | 01              |
|                          |                | Total Credit Hours   |        |           | 21              |
|                          | GEE            | Entrepreneurship   | 2      | 0         | 2               |
| er                       | GECCM          | Civics and Community<br>Engagement                               | 2      | 0         | 2               |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> Semester | GEICT          | Applications of information and communication technologies (ICT) | 2      | 1         | 3               |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> S        | IDCA-III       | Anatomy -III   | 2      | 1         | 3               |
|                          | IDCP-III       | Physiology-III   | 2      | 1         | 3               |
|                          | MCBE-I         | Biomechanics & Ergonomics- I                                     | 2      | 1         | 3               |

|                          | IDCB-I   | Biochemistry-I                            | 2  | 0 | 2  |
|--------------------------|----------|---|----|---|----|
|                          | EPC-I    | English Proficiency-I                     | 02 | 0 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-III | PERL-III                                  | 01 | 0 | 01 |
|                          | I        | Total Credit Hours                        | I  |   | 21 |
|                          | IDCA-IV  | Anatomy-IV                                | 2  | 1 | 3  |
|                          | IDCEP    | Exercise Physiology                       | 2  | 1 | 3  |
| er                       | MCBE-II  | Biomechanics & Ergonomics- II             | 2  | 1 | 3  |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> Semester | MCMP     | Medical Physics                           | 2  | 0 | 2  |
| Ser                      | IDCB-II  | Biochemistry-II                           | 2  | 0 | 2  |
| <b>4</b> th              | PS       | Pakistan Studies                          | 2  | 0 | 2  |
|                          | EPC-2    | English Proficiency-2                     | 02 | 0 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-IV  | PERL-IV                                   | 01 | 0 | 01 |
|                          |          | Total Credit Hours                        |    |   | 18 |
|                          | IDCPM-I  | Pathology & Microbiology-I                | 2  | 1 | 3  |
|                          | IDCPT-I  | Pharmacology & Therapeutics-I             | 2  | 0 | 2  |
| L                        | MCTET-I  | Therapeutic Exercises &<br>Techniques –I  | 2  | 1 | 3  |
| Semester                 | MCE-I    | Electrotherapy-I                          | 2  | 1 | 3  |
|                          | MCEBP    | Evidence-Based practice                   | 3  | 0 | 3  |
| 5 <sup>th</sup>          | MCSCP-I  | Supervised Clinical Practice-I            | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                          | EPC-3    | English Proficiency-3                     | 02 | 0 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-V   | PERL-V                                    | 01 | 0 | 01 |
|                          |          | Total Credit Hours                        |    |   | 20 |
|                          | IDCPM-II | Pathology & Microbiology-II               | 2  | 0 | 2  |
|                          | IDCPT-II | Pharmacology & Therapeutics-II            | 2  | 0 | 2  |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> Semester | MCTET-II | Therapeutic Exercises &<br>Techniques –II | 2  | 1 | 3  |
| Sem                      | MCE-II   | Electrotherapy-II                         | 2  | 1 | 3  |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> (        | MCMT-I   | Manual Therapy-I                          | 2  | 1 | 3  |
|                          | MCPP     | Professional Practice in PT               | 2  | 0 | 2  |
|                          | MCSCP-II | Supervised Clinical Practice-II           | 0  | 3 | 3  |

|                          | EPC-4     | English Proficiency-4                                      | 02 | 0 | 02 |
|--------------------------|-----------|--|----|---|----|
|                          | PERL-VI   | PERL-VI  | 01 | 0 | 01 |
|                          |           | Total Credit Hours   |    |   | 21 |
|                          | IDCS-I    | Surgery-I  | 3  | 0 | 3  |
|                          | IDCM-I    | Medicine-I   | 3  | 0 | 3  |
| L                        | MCMPT-I   | Musculoskeletal-I (Extremities)                            | 2  | 1 | 3  |
| leste                    | MCSPT     | Sports Physical Therapy                                    | 2  | 1 | 3  |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> Semester | MCIFE     | Internship/Field Experience                                | 3  | 0 | 3  |
| 7 <sup>th</sup>          | MCSCP-III | Supervised Clinical Practice-III                           | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                          | EPC-5     | English Proficiency-5                                      | 02 | 0 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-VII  | PERL-VII   | 01 | 0 | 01 |
|                          |           | Total Credit Hours   |    |   | 21 |
|                          | IDCS-II   | Surgery-II   | 3  | 0 | 3  |
|                          | IDCM-II   | Medicine-II  | 3  | 0 | 3  |
| er                       | IDCRM     | Research Methodology & Scientific Inquiry                  | 2  | 0 | 2  |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> Semester | MCMPT-II  | Musculoskeletal PT-II (Spine)                              | 2  | 1 | 3  |
| <sup>th</sup> Se         | MCMT-II   | Manual Therapy-II (Spine)                                  | 2  | 1 | 3  |
| õ                        | MCSCP-IV  | Supervised Clinical Practice-IV                            | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                          | EPC-6     | English Proficiency-6                                      | 02 | 0 | 02 |
|                          | PERL-VIII | PERL-VIII  | 01 | 0 | 01 |
|                          |           | Total Credit Hours   |    |   | 20 |
|                          | IDCEP     | Emergency Procedures & Primary<br>Care in Physical Therapy | 2  | 0 | 2  |
| <u>۔</u>                 | IDCRDI    | Radiology & Diagnostic Imaging                             | 2  | 0 | 2  |
| este                     | MCNPT-I   | Neurological PT-I  | 2  | 1 | 3  |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> Semester | MCCPT     | Cardiopulmonary Physical Therapy                           | 2  | 1 | 3  |
| 9 <sup>th</sup>          | MCIPT     | Integumentary Physical Therapy                             | 2  | 0 | 2  |
|                          | MCOGPT    | Obstetrics & Gynecological PT                              | 2  | 0 | 2  |
|                          | MCSCP-V   | Supervised Clinical Practice-V                             | 0  | 3 | 3  |
|                          |           | Total Credit Hours   |    |   | 17 |

| MCSCP-VI Supervised Clinical Practice-VI 0 3<br>Total Credit Hours |          |   |   |   | 3<br>19 |
|--|----------|---|---|---|---------|
| 10 <sup>th</sup>   | MCCP     | Supervised Clinical Practice-VI                   | 0 | 3 | 3       |
|  |          | Capstone Project (3 Cr. Hrs.)                     |   | 0 |         |
|  | MCOPPT   | Orthotics & Prosthetic PT                         | 2 | 0 | 2       |
| Ser  | MCGGPT   | Gerontology & Geriatric PT                        | 2 | 0 | 2       |
| Semester   | MCPPT    | Pediatric Physical Therapy                        | 2 | 1 | 3       |
| L  | MCCD     | Clinical Decision-Making & Differential Diagnosis | 3 | 0 | 3       |
|  | MCNPT-II | Neurological PT-II                                | 2 | 1 | 3       |

## ANATOMY- III

Credit Hours: 3(2-1) 30 MCQs & 6 SEQs 5 OSPEs

- 1. Describe and illustrate human anatomy related to the head, neck, face, skull, abdomen, and pelvis.
- 2. Identify joints, muscles, nerves, veins, arteries, and other anatomical structures of the head and neck, face, and skull
- 3. Identify anatomical structures of the abdominal wall, and pelvis through dissection/identification of structures in the manikins / smart board systems supplemented with studying models, prosected materials, and radiographs.
- 4. Demonstrate the surface markings of clinically important structures, on normal living bodies.

| Course Content   | MCQs | SEQs | OSPE |
|--|------|------|------|
| The Head and Neck  |      |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Muscles around the neck</li> <li>Triangles of the neck</li> <li>Main arteries of the neck</li> <li>Main veins of the neck</li> <li>Cervical part of sympathetic trunk</li> <li>Cervical plexus</li> <li>Cervical spine (vertebrae)</li> <li>Joints of neck.</li> </ul>  | 07   | 02   | 01   |
| <ul> <li>The Face</li> <li>Sensory nerves of the face</li> <li>Bones of the face</li> <li>Muscles of the face</li> <li>Facial nerve</li> <li>Muscles of mastication</li> <li>Mandible</li> <li>Hyoid bone</li> <li>Temporomandibular joint</li> <li>Brief description of orbit and nasal cavity</li> <li>Muscles of eye</li> </ul> | 06   | 02   | 01   |
| The Skull  | 07   |      | 01   |

| <ul> <li>Bones of skull</li> <li>Anterior cranial fossa</li> <li>Middle cranial fossa</li> <li>Posterior cranial fossa</li> <li>Base of skull</li> <li>Structures passing through foramina</li> </ul>   |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|
| Abdominal Wall  | [  |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Structures of anterior abdominal wall:<br/>superficial and deep muscles</li> <li>Structure of rectus sheath</li> <li>Structures of Posterior abdominal wall</li> <li>Lumbar spine (vertebrae)</li> <li>Brief description of viscera</li> </ul>               | 05 | 01 | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Pelvis</li> <li>Brief description of anterior, posterior and lateral walls of the pelvis</li> <li>Inferior pelvic wall or pelvic floor muscles</li> <li>Sacrum and Bony pelvis</li> <li>Brief description of perineum</li> <li>Nerves of perineum</li> </ul> | 05 | 01 | 01 |
| Total   | 30 | 06 | 05 |

## Laboratory Work

During study of Gross Anatomy, emphasis should be given on applied aspect, radiological anatomy, surface anatomy and cross-sectional anatomy of the region covered in the respective semester/year.

- 1. Clinical Anatomy for Medical Students by Richard S. Snell. Latest Ed.
- 2. Cunningham's Manual of Practical Anatomy by G. J. Romanes,15th Ed., Vol-I, II and III.

## ANATOMY-IV

## Credit Hours: 3(2-1) 30 MCQs & 6 SEQs 5 OSPEs

- 1. Describe the regional organization of the human brain & neural pathways
- 2. Classify the nervous system
- 3. Explain the structure and function of the spinal cord
- 4. Describe the concepts of general Embryology.
- 5. Describe stages of development of axial and appendicular skeleton, muscles, and limbs.

| Course Content:   | MCQs | SEQs | OSPE |
|---|------|------|------|
| Brain   |      |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Central Nervous System: Disposition, Parts and Functions</li> <li>Brain stem (Pons, Medulla, and Mid Brain)</li> <li>Cerebrum</li> <li>Cerebellum</li> <li>Thalamus</li> <li>Basal ganglia</li> <li>Lymbic system</li> <li>Hypothalamus</li> <li>Internal Capsule</li> <li>Blood Supply of Brain</li> <li>Stroke and its types</li> <li>Ventricles of Brain</li> <li>CSF circulation and Hydrocephalus</li> <li>Meninges of Brain</li> <li>Neural pathways (Neural Tracts)</li> <li>Pyramidal and Extra pyramidal System (Ascending and Descending tracts)</li> <li>Functional significance of Spinal cord level</li> <li>Cranial Nerves with special emphasis upon IV, V, VII, XI, XII (their course, distribution, and palsies)</li> <li>Autonomic nervous system, its components</li> <li>Nerve receptors.</li> </ul> | 12   | 3    | 01   |

| <ul> <li>Spinal Cord</li> <li>Gross appearance</li> <li>Structure of spinal cord</li> <li>Grey and white matter (brief description)</li> <li>Meninges of spinal cord</li> <li>Blood supply of spinal cord</li> <li>Autonomic Nervous system</li> </ul>  | 10 | 2  | 02 |
|---|----|----|----|
| <ul> <li>Embryology</li> <li>Introduction to developing human</li> <li>Gametogenesis, Spermatogenesis, Oogenesis</li> <li>Male and female reproductive organs</li> <li>Fertilization and phases of fertilization</li> <li>Cleavage, blastocyte formation and implantation of the embryo.</li> <li>Stages of early embryonic development in second and third week of intrauterine life</li> <li>Germ layers Derivatives</li> <li>Fetal membrane (amniotic cavity, yolk sac, allantois, umbilical cord and Placenta)</li> <li>Development of limbs, Muscular system and Nervous system</li> </ul> | 08 | 1  | 1  |
| Total   | 30 | 06 | 03 |

- 1. Clinical Neuroanatomy Anatomy for Medical Students by Richard S. Snell,
- **2.** Langman's Medical Embryology Latest Edition.

## PHYSIOLOGY- III

Credit Hours: 3(2-1) 30 MCQs & 6 SEQs 3 OSPEs

#### Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

By the end of this semester the students will be able to:

- 1. Explain the physiological aspects of endocrine communication in the human body and describe the functions of hormones secreted by the endocrine glands.
- 2. Discuss the functions of male and female reproductive systems.
- 3. Describe the overall organization and functions of human nervous system including sensory, motor, autonomic nervous systems and higher mental functions.
- 4. Correlate the basic physiological concepts of normal function with diseased conditions.

| Course Content   | MCQs | SEQs | OSPE |
|--|------|------|------|
| <ul> <li>Endocrinology</li> <li>Classification of endocrine glands</li> <li>General principles of synthesis, mechanism of action, feedback and control of hormonal secretion</li> <li>Hormones secreted by the hypothalamus, pituitary gland, thyroid gland, parathyroid gland, adrenal cortex and medulla, and pancreas: synthesis, secretion, mechanism of action and functions</li> <li>Clinical corelates: Gigantism, acromegaly and dwarfism, hyperthyroidism and hypothyroidism, Addison's disease, Cushing's syndrome and Conn's syndrome, diabetes mellitus and hypoglycemia, rickets, osteoporosis and osteomalacia, hypoparathyroidism and hyperparathyroidism.</li> </ul> | 15   | 03   | 01   |
| <ul> <li>Reproduction</li> <li>Functions of the male reproductive system,<br/>Spermatogenesis</li> </ul>   | 09   | 02   | 01   |

| TOTAL   | 30 | 06 | 03 |
|---|----|----|----|
| Clinical aspects: Dysphagia, achalasia, gastritis and peptic ulcer, diarrhea and constipation   |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Gastrointestinal Tract</li> <li>General structure and functions of GIT</li> <li>Enteric nervous system and electrical properties of GI smooth muscle</li> <li>Control of gastrointestinal motility and secretions by neural and hormonal mechanisms including enteric hormones</li> <li>Mastication and swallowing: mechanism and control, functions and secretion of saliva</li> <li>Function, motility and secretions of stomach, small and large intestine</li> <li>Mechanism of vomiting and defecation with control pathways</li> <li>Functions of liver, gallbladder and bile in digestion</li> <li>Exocrine pancreas and its role in digestion</li> </ul>     | 06 | 01 | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Functions of testosterone in fetal and adult life<br/>and its regulation</li> <li>Functions of the female reproductive system,<br/>oogenesis</li> <li>Functions of estrogen and progesterone and their<br/>regulation</li> <li>Ovarian and menstrual cycles</li> <li>Physiology of females during pregnancy and<br/>lactation, functions of placenta, functions of<br/>human chorionic gonadotrophin, parturition,<br/>lactation and role of hormones in lactation</li> <li>Fetal physiology, changes in fetal circulation after<br/>birth, respiratory changes after birth</li> <li>Clinical correlates: hyper and hypogonadism in<br/>males and females</li> </ul> |    |    |    |

## Laboratory Work

- 1. Estimation of blood glucose by glucometer
- 2. Pregnancy test
- 3. Examination of abdomen related to the GIT

Practical copy will be assessed, and marks will be awarded at the time of examination.

- 1. Textbook of Physiology by Guyton and Hall, 14<sup>th</sup> ed.
- 2. Review of Medical Physiology by William F. Ganong, 23<sup>rd</sup> ed.

## PHYSIOLOGY IV

Credit Hours: 3(2-1) 30 MCQs & 6 SEQs 3 OSPEs

## Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

By the end of this semester, students will be able to:

- 1. Describe the normal functioning of the urinary system.
- 2. Discuss the physiological mechanisms that govern the perception of special senses.
- 3. Explain the physiology of exercise with reference to changes in hormonal and cardiorespiratory changes.
- 4. Develop a deep insight regarding the physiology of performance, health and fitness.
- 5. Explain the regulation of body temperature.
- 6. Correlate the basic physiological concepts of normal function with diseased conditions.

| Course Content:  | MCQs | SEQs | OSPE |
|--|------|------|------|
| Body Fluids and Kidney, Acid Base Balance  |      |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Regulation of body fluid compartments, ECF, ICF</li> <li>Structure and functions of the kidney, nephron and its parts</li> <li>GFR and its regulation</li> <li>Formation of urine including filtration, reabsorption and secretion</li> <li>Mechanism of concentration and dilution of urine</li> <li>Acid base balance</li> <li>Micturition and its control</li> <li>Clinical correlates: Edema, dehydration, overhydration, Diabetes insipidus, SIADH, abnormalities of micturition, diuretics, acidosis and alkalosis</li> </ul> | 08   | 01   |      |

| Nervous System   |    |    |    |
|--|----|----|----|
| Sensory system   |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Functional divisions of nervous system</li> <li>Functions of neurotransmitters and neuropeptides</li> <li>Types, functions and properties of sensory receptors</li> <li>Somatic sensations (touch, temperature, pain, pressure etc. along with their ascending tracts)</li> <li>Analgesia system</li> <li>Sensory cortex parts and functions</li> </ul>   | 05 | 01 |    |
| Motor system   |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Functions of the spinal cord</li> <li>Muscle spindle and muscle tone</li> <li>Reflex action (stretch reflex, Golgi tendon reflex, flexor reflex, crossed extensor reflex)</li> <li>Functions and divisions of the cerebral cortex</li> <li>Functions of motor cortex</li> <li>Motor pathways including pyramidal tract</li> <li>Basal Ganglia and its functions including Parkinsonism.</li> <li>Cerebellum and its function including cerebellar lesions and gait abnormalities</li> </ul> | 04 | 01 | 02 |
| <ul> <li>Physiology of sleep, memory and speech including amnesia and its types, aphasia and its types</li> <li>Function of the thalamus</li> <li>Function of the hypothalamus and limbic system</li> <li>Production of CSF</li> </ul>   | 04 | 01 |    |
| Functions of the autonomic nervous system  |    |    |    |
| Special Senses   |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Physiology of vision: Functional anatomy of eye, optics of vision, accommodation reflex, functions of rods and cones, rhodopsin-retinal visual cycle, color vision</li> <li>Clinical correlates: errors of refraction, presbyopia</li> </ul>  | 07 | 01 | 01 |

| Total   | 30 | 06 | 03 |
|---|----|----|----|
| <ul> <li>Normal body temperature</li> <li>Heat production and loss</li> <li>Sweat glands and sweat production</li> <li>Regulation of sweating by autonomic nervous system</li> <li>Role of hypothalamus in regulation of body temperature</li> <li>Behavioral control of body temperature</li> <li>Clinical correlates: fever, heatstroke, frost bite and artificial hypothermia</li> </ul> | 02 | 01 |    |
| <ul> <li>Physiology of gustation: taste sensations,<br/>tongue papillae, nerve supply of tongue, taste<br/>blindless, ageusia, dysgeusia</li> <li>Physiology of olfaction: Olfactory membrane,<br/>sensations of smell, anosmia, parosmia,<br/>hyperosmia</li> <li>Body Temperature regulation</li> </ul>   |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Physiology of hearing: Physiological anatomy of ear and conduction of sound, physiological basis for determination of frequency, loudness and direction of sound, generation of endochochlear potential</li> <li>Clinical correlates: deafness and its types.</li> </ul>   |    |    |    |

## Laboratory Work

## Nervous system:

- 1. Examination of sensory system
- 2. Examination of the motor system
- 3. Examination of superficial reflexes
- 4. Examination of deep tendon reflexes
- 5. Examination of the cranial nerves
- 6. Examination of cerebellar function
- 7. Recording of normal body temperature

#### Special senses:

- 1. Determination of visual acuity (near and far)
- 2. Examination of color vision

- 3. Examination of visual reflexes
- 4. Examination of hearing
- 5. Examination of the sense of taste
- 6. Examination of the sense of olfaction

Practical copy will be assessed, and marks will be awarded at the time of examination.

- **1.** Textbook of medical physiology Guyton and Hall, 14<sup>th</sup> ed.
- **2.** Review of Medical Physiology by William F. Ganong, 23<sup>rd</sup> ed.

## **BIOMECHANICS & ERGONOMICS-I**

Credit Hours: 3(3-0) 30 MCQs & 6 SEQs 3 OSPEs

#### Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

- 1. Define concepts and terminology within the area of biomechanics
- 2. Describe statics, kinematics and kinetics in human movement
- **3.** Analyze and describe the motion of a body or system using qualitative and quantitative approach.
- **4.** Demonstrate an understanding of how changes of movement patterns and techniques will influence the load on human tissues of the musculoskeletal system during movement
- **5.** Apply knowledge of the underlying musculoskeletal principles and concepts of

6.

- 7. nics including the core areas of human movements in upper and lower extremity.
- **8.** Understand and apply knowledge, tools and techniques used in Ergonomics.

| Course Content   | MCQs | SEQs | OSPEs |
|--|------|------|-------|
| BIOMECHANICS   |      |      |       |
| Basic Terminology  |      |      |       |
| <ul> <li>Biomechanics</li> <li>Mechanics</li> <li>Dynamics</li> <li>Statics</li> <li>Kinematics</li> <li>Kinetics and anthropometries</li> <li>Scope of scientific inquiry addressed by biomechanics</li> <li>Difference between quantitative and qualitative approach for analyzing human.</li> </ul> | 01   | 00   |       |
| <ul> <li>Kinematic Concepts for Analyzing Human Motion</li> <li>Common units of measurement for mass, force, weight, pressure, volume, density, specific weight, torque and impulse.</li> <li>Different types of mechanical loads that act on human body</li> </ul>                                    | 02   | 01   |       |

| <ul> <li>Uses of available instrumentation for<br/>measuring kinetic quantities</li> </ul>                      |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|
| Biomechanics of Tissues and Structures of the<br>Musculoskeletal System   |    |    |    |
| -   |    |    |    |
| Biomechanics of Bone  |    |    |    |
| Biomechanics of Articular Cartilage   | 03 | 00 |    |
| Biomechanics of Tendons and Ligaments     Biomechanics of Peripheral Nerves and Spinal                          |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Biomechanics of Peripheral Nerves and Spinal<br/>Nerve Roots</li> </ul>                                |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Biomechanics of Skeletal Muscles</li> </ul>  |    |    |    |
| Biomechanics of the Human Upper Extremity   |    |    |    |
|   |    |    |    |
| <ul><li>Biomechanics of the Shoulder</li><li>Biomechanics of the Elbow</li></ul>                                |    |    |    |
|   |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Biomechanics of the Wrist and Hand</li> <li>Factors that influence relative mobility and</li> </ul>    | 07 | 01 | 01 |
| stability of upper extremity articulation   |    |    | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Muscles that are active during specific upper</li> </ul>   |    |    |    |
| extremity movements   |    |    |    |
| Biomechanical contributions to common injuries  |    |    |    |
| of the upper extremity.   |    |    |    |
| Biomechanics of Human Lower Extremity   |    |    |    |
| Biomechanics of the Hip   |    |    |    |
| Biomechanics of the Knee  |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Biomechanics of the ankle and foot</li> </ul>  |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Factors influencing relative mobility and</li> </ul>   |    |    |    |
| stability of lower extremity articulations  | 07 | 02 | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Adaptation of lower extremity to its weight</li> </ul>   |    |    |    |
| bearing functions   |    |    |    |
| Muscles that are active in specific lower   |    |    |    |
| extremity movements   |    |    |    |
| Biomechanical contribution to common  |    |    |    |
| injuries of the lower extremity.<br>ERGONOMICS  |    |    |    |
| Overview and Conceptual Frame work  |    |    |    |
|   |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Ergonomics and Therapy: An Introduction</li> <li>A Client-Centered Framework for Therapists</li> </ul> | 04 | 01 |    |
| in Ergonomics   |    |    |    |
| Macroergonomics   |    |    |    |
| Knowledge, Tools, and Techniques  |    |    |    |
| Ergonomic Assessments/Work Assessments  | 02 |    |    |

| Total   | 30 | 06 | 03 |
|---|----|----|----|
| <ul> <li>Introduction to Goniometry</li> <li>Basic concepts in Goniometry</li> <li>Procedures</li> <li>Positioning</li> <li>Stabilization</li> <li>Measurements Instruments</li> <li>Alignment</li> <li>Recording</li> <li>Procedures</li> <li>Measurement of upper extremity</li> <li>Measurement of temporomandibular, cervical, thoracic &amp; lumber spine</li> </ul> |    |    | 01 |
| GONIOMETRY<br>Laboratory Work   |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Anthropometry.</li> <li>Cognitive and Behavioral Occupational<br/>Demands of Work</li> <li>Psychosocial Factors in Work-Related<br/>Musculoskeletal Disorders</li> <li>Physical Environment.</li> <li>Human Factors in Medical Rehabilitation<br/>Equipment: Product Development and<br/>Usability Testing.</li> </ul>   | 04 | 01 |    |

## Text Books:

- 1. Basic Biomechanics, By: Susan J. Hall 4<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 2. Basic biomechanics of Musculoskeletal system by Nordin & Frankel 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.
- 3. Ergonomics for the therapist by Karen Jacobs 3<sup>rd</sup> edition mosby and Elsevier publishers

## **Reference Books:**

1. Measurement of joint motion a guide to goniometry by Cynthia C.Norkin

## **BIOMECHANICS & ERGONOMICS-II**

Credit Hours: 3(2-1)

30 MCQs & 6 SEQs, 3 OSPEs

- 1. Describe biomechanical structure and function of human connective, muscular, nervous and skeletal tissues.
- 2. Explain mechanical, neural and muscular events in normal and pathological motion
- 3. Explain mechanical and ergonomic principles are applied in understanding the human movement.
- 4. Discuss basic concepts, principles and theories of Ergonomics.

| Course Content  | MCQs | SEQs | OSPEs |
|---|------|------|-------|
| Biomechanics of Human Spine                                   |      |      |       |
| Biomechanics of the Lumbar Spine                              |      |      |       |
| Biomechanics of the Cervical Spine                            |      |      |       |
| Factors influencing relative mobility and                     |      |      |       |
| stability of different regions of Spine                       |      |      |       |
| Biomechanical adaptations of spine during different functions | 6    | 2    | 01    |
| Relationship between muscle location,                         |      |      |       |
| nature and effectiveness of muscle action                     |      |      |       |
| in the trunk  |      |      |       |
| Biomechanical contribution to common                          |      |      |       |
| injuries of the spine.  |      |      |       |
| Applied Biomechanics  |      |      |       |
| Introduction to the Biomechanics of                           |      |      |       |
| Fracture Fixation   | -    |      |       |
| Biomechanics of Arthroplasty                                  | 5    | 1    |       |
| <ul> <li>Engineering Approaches to Standing,</li> </ul>       |      |      |       |
| Sitting, and Lying  |      |      |       |
| Biomechanics of Gait  |      |      |       |
| Angular Kinetics of Human Movement                            |      |      |       |
| <ul> <li>Angular analogues of mass, force,</li> </ul>         |      |      |       |
| momentum and impulse  |      |      |       |
| <ul> <li>Angular analogues of Newton's laws of</li> </ul>     | 3    | 0    |       |
| motion  |      |      |       |
| Centripetal and Centrifugal forces                            |      |      |       |
| Angular acceleration  |      |      |       |

| TOTAL  | 30 | 6      | 03  |
|--|----|--------|-----|
| Biomechanical assessment of Gait                                     |    |        | 0.5 |
| Measurement of lower extremity                                       |    |        |     |
| Procedures   |    |        |     |
| Recording  |    |        |     |
| Alignment  |    |        |     |
| Measurements Instruments   |    |        |     |
| Stabilization  |    |        | 0.5 |
| Positioning  |    |        |     |
| <ul> <li>Procedures</li> </ul>                                       |    |        |     |
| Basic concepts in Goniometry   |    |        |     |
| Introduction to Goniometry   |    |        |     |
| Laboratory Work  |    |        |     |
| Ergonomics of Play and Leisure     GONIOMETRY                        |    |        |     |
| Disability Management  |    |        |     |
| Ergonomics in Injury Prevention and     Dischility Management        |    |        |     |
| Ergonomics of Children and Youth.                                    | 3  |        |     |
| Application Process  |    |        |     |
|  |    | •<br>• |     |
| Computers and Assistive Technology     Ergonomics of Aging           | 2  | 1      |     |
| <ul><li>Seating</li><li>Computers and Assistive Technology</li></ul> |    |        |     |
| Lifting Analysis     Section   |    | '      | 0.0 |
| Special Considerations   | 5  | 1      | 0.5 |
| ERGONOMICS II  |    |        |     |
| Propulsion in a fluid medium   |    |        |     |
| <ul> <li>Drag and components of drag Lift Force</li> </ul>           |    |        |     |
| <ul> <li>Buoyancy and floatation of human body</li> </ul>            | 3  | 0      |     |
| The nature of fluids   |    |        |     |
| Human Movement in Fluid Medium                                       |    |        |     |
| motion   |    |        |     |
| Relationship between Linear and Angular                              |    |        |     |
| <ul> <li>Angular kinematics Relationships</li> </ul>                 | 3  | 1      | 0.5 |
| <ul> <li>Measuring body angles</li> </ul>                            |    |        |     |

## Text Books:

- 1. Basic Biomechanics, By: Susan J. Hall 4<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 2. Ergonomics for the therapist by Karen Jacobs 3<sup>rd</sup> edition Mosby and Elsevier publishers

## **Reference Books:**

1. Measurement of joint motion a guide to goniometry by Cynthia C.Norkin

## **BIOCHEMISTRY-I**

Credit Hours: 2(2-0)

30 MCQs & 6 SEQs

- 1. Explain biochemical description of different human tissues
- 2. Describe respiration at cellular and molecular level
- 3. Explain metabolism of carbohydrates, protein and lipids

| Course Content  | MCQs | SEQs |
|---|------|------|
| Cell <ul> <li>Introduction to Biochemistry</li> <li>Cell: (Biochemical Aspects)</li> <li>Cell Membrane Structure</li> <li>Membrane Proteins</li> <li>Receptors &amp; Signal Molecules</li> </ul>  | 02   | 0    |
| <ul> <li>Body Fluids</li> <li>Structure and properties of Water</li> <li>Weak Acids &amp; Bases</li> <li>Concept of pH &amp; pK</li> <li>Buffers, their mechanism of action.</li> <li>Body buffers</li> </ul>   | 02   | 0    |
| <ul> <li>Biomolecules: Amino Acids, Peptides &amp; Proteins</li> <li>Amino acids: Classification</li> <li>Acid-Base Properties</li> <li>Functions &amp; Significance</li> <li>Protein Structure, Primary, Secondary &amp; Super secondary. &amp;, Structural Motifs</li> <li>Tertiary &amp; Quaternary Structures of Proteins</li> <li>Protein Domains</li> <li>Classification of Proteins</li> <li>Fibrous proteins (collagens and elastins ) &amp; Globular proteins</li> </ul> | 04   | 0    |
| <ul> <li>Enzymes</li> <li>Introduction</li> <li>Classification &amp; Properties of Enzymes</li> <li>Coenzymes</li> <li>Isozymes &amp; Proenzymes</li> </ul>   | 04   | 01   |

| Sources   | 02 | 01 |
|---|----|----|
| <ul> <li>Biochemical Functions &amp; Clinical Significance of<br/>Calcium &amp; PhosphorusSources</li> <li>RDA</li> <li>Biochemical Functions &amp; Clinical Significance of<br/>Sodium Potassium&amp; Chloride</li> <li>Metabolism of Iron, Cu, Zn, Mg, Mn, Se, I, F.</li> </ul>   | 04 | 0  |
| Nutritional Biochemistry Minerals & Trace Elements <ul> <li>Sources</li> <li>RDA</li> </ul>   |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Nucleic Acids</li> <li>Structure, Functions &amp; Biochemical Role of<br/>Nucleotides</li> <li>Structure &amp; Functions of DNA</li> <li>Structure &amp; Functions of RNA</li> </ul>   | 04 | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Lipids</li> <li>Classification of Lipids</li> <li>Fatty Acids: Chemistry</li> <li>Classification occurrence &amp; Functions</li> <li>Structure &amp; Properties of Triacylglycerols and<br/>Complex Lipids</li> <li>Classification &amp; Functions of Eicosanoids</li> <li>Cholesterol: Chemistry, Functions &amp; Clinical<br/>Significance</li> <li>Bile acids/salts.</li> </ul> | 04 | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Carbohydrates</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Classification</li> <li>Biochemical Functions &amp; Significance of<br/>Carbohydrates</li> <li>Structure &amp; Properties of Monosaccharides&amp;<br/>Oligosaccharides</li> <li>Structure &amp; Properties of Polysaccharides</li> <li>Bacterial cell Wall</li> <li>Heteropolysaccharides</li> <li>GAGS</li> </ul>                      | 04 | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Regulation &amp; Inhibition of Enzyme activity &amp;<br/>enzymes inhibitors</li> <li>Clinical Diagnostic Enzymology.</li> </ul>  |    |    |

| RDA  |    |    |
|--|----|----|
| Biochemical Functions & Clinical Significance of |    |    |
| Fat-Soluble Vitamins Sources                     |    |    |
| RDA  |    |    |
| Biochemical Functions & Clinical Significance of |    |    |
| Water-Soluble Vitamins.                          |    |    |
| Nutrition  |    |    |
| Dietary Importance of Carbohydrates, Lipids &    | 0  | 01 |
| Proteins   |    |    |
| Balanced Diet.                                   |    |    |
| Total  | 30 | 06 |

- **1.** Lippincott's Illustrated Review of Biochemistry by Pamela C. Champe and Richard A. Harvey, Latest Ed.
- 2. Textbook of Medical Biochemistry Vol-I and II by M.A. Hashmi.

## **BIOCHEMISTRY-II**

Credit Hours: 2(2-0)

30 MCQs & 6 SEQs

- 1. Explain biochemical description of different human tissues
- 2. Describe respiration at cellular and molecular level
- 3. Explain metabolism of carbohydrates, proteins and lipids

| Course Content  | MCQs | SEQs |
|---|------|------|
| Tissue Biochemistry   |      |      |
| Extracellular matrix  |      |      |
| Collagen  | 4    | 1    |
| <ul> <li>Elastin and Extracellular Matrix Components</li> </ul>         | -    | •    |
| <ul> <li>Biochemistry of Proteoglycans</li> </ul>                       |      |      |
| Bone & Teeth  |      |      |
| Muscle & Cytoskeleton   |      |      |
| Metabolism  |      |      |
| Bioenergetics   |      |      |
| Introduction to Bioenergetics   | 5    | 1    |
| Biological Oxidations   |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Electron Transport Chain and</li> </ul>                        |      |      |
| Oxidative Phosphorylation   |      |      |
| Metabolism of Carbohydrates   |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Digestion &amp; Absorption of Carbohydrates</li> </ul>         |      |      |
| Glycolysis & its regulation   |      |      |
| Citric Acid Cycle   | 8    | 1    |
| Metabolism of Glycogen  |      |      |
| Gluconeogenesis and regulation of blood glucose                         |      |      |
| Pentose Phosphate Pathway & its Significance                            |      |      |
| Metabolism of Lipids  |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Digestion &amp; Absorption of Lipids</li> </ul>                |      |      |
| Metabolism & Clinical Significance of Lipoproteins                      | _    | _    |
| <ul> <li>Fatty acid oxidation biosynthesis and metabolism of</li> </ul> | 7    | 2    |
| triglycerides   |      |      |
| Metabolism & clinical Significance of Cholesterol                       |      |      |
| Metabolism of Eicosanoids   |      |      |

| <ul> <li>Metabolism Of Proteins &amp; Amino Acids</li> <li>Digestion of Proteins &amp; Absorption of Amino Acids</li> <li>Transamination &amp; Deamination of Amino Acids and urea cycle</li> <li>Specialized products for med from Amino Acids</li> </ul> | 6  | 1  |
|--|----|----|
| Total  | 30 | 06 |

- 1. Lippincott's Illustrated Review of Biochemistry by Pamela C. Champe and Richard A. Harvey, Latest Edition.
- 2. Textbook of Medical Biochemistry Vol-I and II by M. A. Hashmi.

## **MEDICAL PHYSICS**

30 MCQs & 6 SEQs

- 1. Describe basic principles of physics used in electro medical equipment
- 2. Define laws of physics various aspect of physical phenomena and their interaction with human body
- 3. Describe basic concepts of electricity, its laws, magnetism, electro mechanics and related theories
- 4. Explain fundamentals of low, medium and high frequency currents, heat, electromagnetic radiations and sound waves.
- 5. Demonstrate safety skills in biomedical instruments and radiation Protection

| Course Content   | MCQs | SEQs |
|--|------|------|
| Electricity and Magnetism  |      |      |
| Structure of an atom   | 02   | 00   |
| <ul> <li>Electron Theory, Conductors &amp; Insulators</li> </ul>     |      |      |
| Conduction& Convection   |      |      |
| Static Electricity   |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Charging by conduction and Induction</li> </ul>             |      |      |
| Electrostatic Fields   | 05   | 01   |
| <ul> <li>Capacitors, types of capacitors</li> </ul>                  | 05   | 01   |
| <ul> <li>Arrangement of Capacitors in series and parallel</li> </ul> |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Charging and discharging of capacitors</li> </ul>           |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Oscillating Discharge of Capacitors</li> </ul>              |      |      |
| Current Electricity  |      |      |
| Ohm's Law  |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Electrical Components and their units</li> </ul>            |      |      |
| Resistance and types   |      |      |
| Chemical effects of a Current  | 03   | 01   |
| Types of Current   | 05   | 01   |
| Cell and Batteries   |      |      |
| Simple Voltage Cell  |      |      |
| <ul> <li>Combination of Cells in series and parallel</li> </ul>      |      |      |
| Thermal effects of current   |      |      |
| Electrolysis and Electrolytic burns                                  |      |      |
| Electromagnetism   | 03   | 01   |

| Nuclear waves (alpha beta and gamma   |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| Safety in Biomedical Instruments  |    |    |
| <ul> <li>Electrical outlets, hot, neutral and ground connections</li> <li>Pervasiveness of electricity and of electric shocks</li> <li>Causes of electric shocks and precaution</li> <li>Effect of electric current on human body</li> <li>Techniques to reduce the effect of electric shock</li> <li>Earth shocks and precaution against earth shocks</li> </ul> | 03 | 01 |
| <ul> <li>Radiation Protection</li> <li>Ionizing and non-ionizing radiations</li> <li>Quantities and associated units of radiations</li> <li>Effect of ionizing and non-ionizing radiation</li> <li>Internal and external hazards</li> <li>Main principle to control external hazard</li> <li>Distance and shielding</li> </ul>                                    | 03 | 00 |
| Total   | 30 | 6  |

## Text book:

1. Clayton's Electrotherapy and Actinotherapy by: P. M Scott.8th Edition

## **Reference Book:**

1. Medical physics for physical therapists by: A. D Moore.



Allied Health Sciences Curricula 2024

# BS. OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY CURRICULUM







## SCHEME OF STUDIES

| 0                        | Course   | <b>O</b>  | (      | Credit Hours | S     |
|--------------------------|----------|---|--------|--------------|-------|
| Semester                 | Code     | Course Title  | Theory | Practical    | Total |
|                          | GEFE     | Functional English  | 03     | 00           | 03    |
|                          | GEQR     | Quantitative Reasoning-I  | 03     | 00           | 03    |
| iter                     | GENS     | Natural Sciences  | 02     | 01           | 03    |
| ues                      | GEAH     | Arts and Humanities   | 02     | 00           | 02    |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> Semester | GEICP    | Ideology and Constitution of Pakistan                                 | 02     | 00           | 02    |
| st                       | IDC      | Basic Biochemistry  | 03     | 00           | 03    |
| -                        | PERL-I   | PERL-I  | 01     | 00           | 01    |
|                          | GEFE     | Functional English  | 03     | 00           | 03    |
|                          |          | Total   |        | 20           | 1     |
|                          | GEEW     | Expository Writing  | 03     | 00           | 03    |
|                          | GEQR     | Quantitative Reasoning-II   | 03     | 00           | 03    |
| stei                     | GESS     | Social Sciences   | 02     | 00           | 02    |
| nes                      | GEIE     | Islamic Studies/Ethics  | 02     | 00           | 02    |
| Ser                      | BAN      | Basic Anatomy   | 03     | 00           | 03    |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> Semester | BPH      | Basic Physiology  | 03     | 00           | 03    |
| 7                        | BOT 107  | Fundamentals of Occupational Therapy                                  | 02     | 00           | 02    |
|                          | PERL-II  | PERL-II   | 01     | 00           | 01    |
|                          |          | TOTAL   |        | 19           | 1     |
|                          | GECCM    | Civics and Community Engagement                                       | 02     | 00           | 02    |
|                          | GEICT    | Fundamentals of ICT (Computer Sciences)                               | 02     | 01           | 03    |
|                          | GPA      | General Pathology   | 03     | 00           | 03    |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> Semester | BOT 115  | Neuroanatomy  | 03     | 00           | 03    |
| nes                      | BOT 116  | Neurophysiology   | 03     | 00           | 03    |
| Sen                      | BOT 117  | Entrepreneurship  | 02     | 00           | 02    |
| rd                       | BOT-150  | Supervised Clinical Rotation-I  | 00     | 01           | 01    |
| 0                        | BOT 122  | Kinesiology & Biomechanics-I<br>(Goniometry / Manual Muscle Testing)  | 02     | 00           | 02    |
|                          | EPC-1    | English Proficiency-1   | 02     | 00           | 02    |
|                          | PERL-III | PERL-III  | 01     | 00           | 01    |
|                          |          | TOTAL   |        | 22           |       |
|                          | BOT 119  | Community Based Medicine<br>Rehabilitation & Occupational Health      | 02     | 00           | 02    |
| ster                     | BOT 120  | Embryology, Pediatrics, Developmental Paediatrics                     | 04     | 00           | 04    |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> Semester | BOT 121  | Occupational Therapy in Developmental Paediatrics                     | 02     | 01           | 03    |
| <b>4</b> <sup>th</sup>   | BOT 149  | Kinesiology & Biomechanics-II<br>(Goniometry / Manual Muscle Testing) | 02     | 02           | 04    |
|                          | BOT 123  | Activities of Daily Livings   | 02     | 01           | 03    |

|                             | BOT 124  | Supervised Clinical Rotation II  | 00 | 01        | 01 |
|-----------------------------|----------|--|----|-----------|----|
|                             | PS       | Pakistan Studies   | 02 | 00        | 02 |
|                             | EPC-2    | English Proficiency-2  | 02 | 00        | 02 |
|                             | PERL-IV  | PERL-IV  | 01 | 00        | 01 |
|                             |          | Total  |    | 22        |    |
|                             | BOT 125  | Medicine-I   | 03 | 00        | 03 |
|                             | BOT 126  | Surgery–I  | 03 | 00        | 03 |
| <u> </u>                    | BOT 127  | Occupational Therapy in Orthopedics  | 02 | 01        | 03 |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> Semester    |          | and Surgical Conditions  |    |           |    |
| me                          | BOT 128  | Occupational Therapeutics  | 02 | 01        | 03 |
| Sei                         | BOT 151  | Basic Pharmacology   | 02 | 00        | 02 |
| 2 <sup>th</sup>             | BOT 130  | Supervised Clinical Rotation III   | 00 | 02        | 02 |
|                             | EPC-3    | English Proficiency-3  | 02 | 00        | 02 |
|                             | PERL-V   | PERL-V   | 01 | 00        | 01 |
|                             |          | Total  |    | <b>19</b> |    |
|                             | BOT 131  | Medicine-II  | 03 | 00        | 03 |
|                             | BOT 132  | Surgery–II   | 03 | 00        | 03 |
|                             | BOT 133  | Occupational Therapy in Cardiac and<br>Pulmonary Diseases                                  | 02 | 01        | 03 |
| ler                         | BOT 134  | Occupational Therapy in Critical Care,<br>Visual and Hearing Impaired, Burns &<br>Oncology | 02 | 01        | 03 |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> Semester    | BOT 135  | First Aid, CPR & Crisis Intervention<br>Management   | 01 | 01        | 02 |
| S<br>S                      | BOT 136  | Professional Ethics  | 02 | 00        | 02 |
| Q                           | BOT 152  | Supervised Clinical Rotation-IV  | 00 | 02        | 02 |
|                             |          | (Cardiopulmonary, Burns, Oncology, ICU, Geriatrics)  |    |           |    |
|                             | EPC-4    | English Proficiency-4  | 02 | 00        | 02 |
|                             | PERL-VI  | PERL-VI  | 01 | 00        | 01 |
|                             |          | TOTAL  |    | 21        |    |
|                             | BOT 137  | Hand Rehabilitation & Splinting  | 01 | 01        | 02 |
|                             | BOT 153  | Psychology   | 03 | 00        | 03 |
| <u> </u>                    | BOT 138  | Psychiatry   | 03 | 00        | 03 |
| ste                         | BOT 139  | Occupational Therapy in Mental Health  | 03 | 01        | 04 |
| Зе                          | BOT 140  | Ergonomics & Vocational Rehabilitation   | 03 | 01        | 04 |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> Semester    | BOT 142  | Supervised Clinical Practice-V (Field  | 00 | 03        | 03 |
| 7 <sup>th</sup>             |          | Work)  |    |           |    |
|                             | EPC-5    | English Proficiency-5  | 02 | 00        | 02 |
|                             | PERL-VII | PERL-VII   | 01 | 00        | 01 |
|                             |          | TOTAL  | 00 | <b>22</b> | 00 |
| ster                        | BOT 143  | OT Values, Beliefs in Action & Evidence<br>Based OT Practice                               | 02 | 00        | 02 |
| 8 <sup>th</sup><br>Semester | BOT 144  | Research Project (Capstone Project)  | 00 | 03        | 03 |
|                             | BOT 145  | Organization, Administration & Work<br>Study in Occupational Therapy                       | 02 | 00        | 02 |

| TOTAL 21      |   |    |    |    |
|---------------|---|----|----|----|
| PERL-<br>VIII | PERL-VIII   | 01 | 00 | 01 |
| EPC-6         | English Proficiency-6                             | 02 | 00 | 02 |
| BOT 148       | Supervised Clinical Practice VI                   | 00 | 02 | 02 |
| BOT 129       | Orthotics, Prosthetics& Assistive<br>Technologies | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| BOT 147       | Therapeutic Activities & Exercises                | 02 | 01 | 03 |
| BOT 146       | Sensory Integration Therapy                       | 02 | 01 | 03 |

## NEUROPHYSIOLOGY 03 CREDIT HOURS (45 MCQs + 09 SEQs)

## Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

The students will able to:

1. Describe the physiological aspects that govern the functions of the nervous system, special senses and higher mental functions.

| Course Content:   | MCQs | SEQs |
|---|------|------|
| <b>Physiology of Nervous System</b><br>Functions of neurons, nerves, receptors, neurotransmitters, synapses, spinal cord, sensory and motor cortex, basal ganglia, cerebellum, thalamus and hypothalamus.   | 12   | 2    |
| <b>Physiology of vision</b><br>Optics of vision, accommodation reflex, pupillary diameter, errors of<br>refraction, visual acuity, intraocular pressure, retina, visual pathway<br>and its lesions, photochemistry of vision and visual cycle, colour vision<br>and its abnormalities | 8    | 2    |
| <b>Physiology of hearing</b><br>Impedance matching, attenuation reflex, cochlea, endochochlear<br>potential, determination of loudness, frequency and direction of sound,<br>hearing pathway, types of deafness   | 5    | 1    |
| <b>Physiology of olfaction</b><br>Olfactory membrane, olfactory sensations, pathway   | 4    | 1    |
| <b>Physiology of gustation</b><br>Taste sensations, taste buds and receptors, taste mapping, taste<br>pathway, taste blindness  | 4    | 1    |
| <b>Physiology of balance and equilibrium</b><br>Vestibular apparatus, macula, kinocilia, utricle and saccule  | 4    | 1    |
| <b>Physiology of higher mental functions</b><br>Physiological basis of speech, Wernicke's and Broca's areas, aphasia<br>and its types, Types and mechanisms of memory, dementia and<br>memory loss, Physiology of sleep, types of sleep   | 8    | 1    |
| TOTAL   | 45   | 09   |

- 1. Guyton and Hall Text book of Physiology 14<sup>th</sup> ed
- 2. Ross and Wilson Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness, 13<sup>th</sup> ed.

## Learning Outcomes/Objectives:

The students will able to:

- 1. Describe the anatomical structure and organization of the nervous system and special senses, with an emphasis on their functional relevance in occupational therapy
- 2. Apply neuroanatomical knowledge to clinical cases commonly encountered in occupational therapy practice.

| Course Content:  | MCQs | SEQs |
|--|------|------|
| Overview of Nervous System & CNS Organization<br>Basic organization of Nervous system<br>Parts of CNS<br>Development of Nervous system; Neural tube and Brain vesicles<br>Classification and structure of neurons & neuroglia<br>Meninges, Ventricles and CSF circulation<br>Clinical application: Hydrocephalus, Epidural anesthesia  | 5    | 1    |
| Overview of the Peripheral Nervous System<br>Motor nerve endings. Sensory nerve endings/ Receptors<br>Origin, exit from vertebral canal, branches & Distribution of typical<br>spinal nerve.<br>Division of Autonomic Nervous System into Sympathetic and<br>parasympathetic, Comparison of anatomical differences.<br>Clinical application: Guillain Barre Syndrome, Wallerian Degeneration,<br>Nerve Regeneration  | 5    | 1    |
| Anatomy of Spinal Cord<br>Location, Extent, Coverings and Blood supply of spinal cord.<br>External features and Internal structure of spinal cord<br>Transverse section of spinal cord at mid cervical level showing nuclear<br>organization and tracts.<br>First, second, third order neurons of Ascending and Descending tract<br>Pyramidal and Extra pyramidal System<br>Clinical application: Spinal cord Injuries, Brown-Sequard syndrome,<br>Upper and Lower Motor Neuron Lesions, ALS | 10   | 2    |
| Overview and Organization of the Brainstem<br>Location, Relations, Blood supply and external features of medulla,<br>pons midbrain.<br>Cross sectional details of white and grey matter of Brain stem (mid<br>brain, pons, medulla)  | 4    | 1    |
| <b>Cerebrum</b><br>Lobes, Sulci & Gyri, Functional areas of each lobe<br>Emphasis on Speech areas<br>Blood supply of Cerebrum<br>Clinical application: Stroke, Aphasia   | 4    | 1    |
| Subcortical Areas for Motor control, Sensory integration and<br>Memory   | 5    | 1    |

| Cerebellum structure and connection, Thalamus & Hypothalamus Nuclei and connections, Basal Ganglia and Limbic system. |    |    |
|---|----|----|
| Clinical application: Ataxia, Parkinson's Disease, Dementia.  |    |    |
| Introduction to Cranial Nerves  |    |    |
| Origin, Course, distribution of Cranial Nerves; Emphasis on V, VII, IX  |    |    |
| and X   | 6  | 1  |
| Sensory and Motor innervation of Head and Neck  |    |    |
| Clinical application: Bell's Palsy, Dysphagia, Trigeminal Neuralgia   |    |    |
| Special Senses (Vision, Hearing, Taste, Smell, Balance)   |    |    |
| Structure of Retina, visual pathway   |    |    |
| Hearing pathway   | 6  | 1  |
| Taste buds and Taste Pathways   | 0  | 1  |
| Olfactory pathway and Vestibular pathway  |    |    |
| Clinical application: Lesions of these pathways.  |    |    |
| TOTAL   | 45 | 09 |

- Clinical Neuroanatomy by Richard S. Snell, Latest Edition
   Ross and Wilson Anatomy and Physiology in Health and Illness, 13<sup>th</sup> ed.

## **KINESIOLOGY & BIOMECHANICS -I**

## (GONIOMETRY / MANUAL MUSCLE TESTING)

## Credit Hours 02(2+0)

- 1. Define the mechanical principles and their application on the human body
- 2. Describe concept of movement and how it occurs in body
- 3. Demonstrate fundament position, their effects and uses
- **4.** Explore fundamental skills to differentiate between a good and bad posture and to use technique for re-education
- 5. Develop critical thinking ability in students on how and why to select which technique in a specific case, suitable for its rehabilitation
- 6. Describe muscular anatomy, its function against gravity and manual resistance

|        | Course Content   | MCQs | SEQs |
|--------|--|------|------|
| I. Int | roduction To Kinesiology                                 |      |      |
| i.     | Definition of Physical Therapy and Rehabilitation        |      |      |
| ii.    | Definition of Kinesiology                                |      |      |
| iii.   | Mechanical Principles and Mechanics of Position          |      |      |
| iv.    | Force - force system – Description of units              |      |      |
| ۷.     | Gravity: Center of gravity and line of gravity           |      |      |
| vi.    | Level of gravity   |      |      |
| vii.   | Equilibrium 28   |      |      |
| viii.  | Fixation and Stabilization                               |      |      |
| ix.    | Mechanics of movement                                    | 3    | 1    |
| х.     | Axes / Planes  |      |      |
| xi.    | Speed  |      |      |
| xii.   | Velocity   |      |      |
| xiii.  | Acceleration   |      |      |
| xiv.   | Momentum   |      |      |
| xv.    | Inertia  |      |      |
| xvi.   | Friction   |      |      |
| xvii.  | Lever - types – application in human body                |      |      |
| xviii. | Pulley - types – application in human body               |      |      |
| xix.   | Angle of pull  |      |      |
| II. I  | ntroduction to Movement                                  |      |      |
| i.     | Types of movement and posture                            |      |      |
| ii.    | Patterns of movement                                     | 2    | 0    |
| iii.   | Timing in movement                                       |      |      |
| iv.    | Rhythm of movement                                       |      |      |
| ۷.     | The nervous control of movement                          |      |      |
| III. A | An Introduction to Exercise Therapy                      |      |      |
| i.     | Define Exercise Therapy                                  | 3    | 1    |
| ii.    | Explain the aims of exercise therapy                     | -    |      |
| iii.   | Define and classify the exercise therapy in context with |      |      |
|        | movement and posture.                                    |      |      |

| iv.           | Explain briefly approach and assessment to patient's<br>problem                              |   |   |
|---------------|--|---|---|
| IV. S         | tarting Positions  |   |   |
|               | -  |   |   |
| i.<br>::      | Definition   |   |   |
| ii.<br>       | Fundamental positions  |   |   |
| iii.          | Standing   | 3 | 1 |
| iv.           | Kneeling   |   |   |
| V.            | Sitting  |   |   |
| vi.<br>vii.   | Lying<br>Hanging   |   |   |
| vii.<br>viii. | The pelvic tilt  |   |   |
|               | erived Positions   |   |   |
| v. D          |  |   |   |
| ii.           | Purpose of Derived Positions<br>Positions derived from standing by: alteration of arms, legs |   |   |
|               | and trunk.   |   |   |
| iii.          | Positions derived from kneeling  |   |   |
| iv.           | Positions derived from sitting by: alteration of the legs & by                               | 3 | 0 |
| IV.           | alteration of trunk  |   | 0 |
| V.            | Positions derived from lying, by alteration of arms and by                                   |   |   |
| v.            | alteration of the legs   |   |   |
| vi.           | Positions derived from hanging   |   |   |
| vii.          | Other positions in which some of the weight is taken on the                                  |   |   |
| vii.          | arms   |   |   |
| VI. P         | osture   |   |   |
| i.            | Inactive postures  |   |   |
| ii.           | Active postures  |   |   |
| iii.          | The postural mechanism   |   |   |
| iv.           | The pattern of posture   | 4 | 1 |
| v.            | Principles of Re- Education  | - | • |
| vi.           | Techniques of Re-Education   |   |   |
| vii.          | Prevention of muscles wasting  |   |   |
| viii.         | The initiation of muscular contraction   |   |   |
| ix.           | Abnormal postures  |   |   |
| VII. N        | luscle Strength and Muscle Action  |   |   |
| i.            | Types of Muscles contraction   |   |   |
| ii.           | Muscles tone   |   |   |
| iii.          | Physiological application to postural tone   |   |   |
| iv.           | Group action of muscles  |   |   |
| v.            | Overview of muscle structure   | 4 | 2 |
| vi.           | Types of muscle work   |   |   |
| vii.          | Range of muscle work   |   |   |
| viii.         | Two joint muscle work  |   |   |
| ix.           | Active and passive insufficiency   |   |   |
| х.            | Group movement of joints   |   |   |
| xi.           | Muscular weakness and paralysis  |   |   |
| VIII. T       | echniques Of Strengthening Muscles   | 4 | 0 |
| i.            | Overview of techniques of strengthening muscles by   |   |   |
|               | assisted, resisted and free exercises of all joints  |   |   |

|     | ii.  | Muscles of Lower Limb    |    |   |
|-----|------|--------------------------|----|---|
|     | iii. | Muscles of Upper Limb    |    |   |
|     | iv.  | Muscles of Spine         |    |   |
| IX. | In   | troduction to Goniometry | 02 | 0 |
| Χ.  | Bi   | omechanical Principles   | 02 | 0 |
|     |      | Total                    | 30 | 6 |
|     |      |                          |    |   |

#### Text Books:

1. The principles of exercise therapy by: M. Dena Gardiner, 4th Edition.

#### **Reference Books:**

- **1.** Practical exercise therapy by Margaret Hollis 3rd Ed. illustrated, reprint, Blackwell Scientific
- 2. Muscle function testing by: Cunningham and Daniel. 2<sup>nd</sup>, illustrated

## Kinesiology & Biomechanics -II (Goniometry / Manual Muscle Testing) Credit Hours 04(2+2)

## **Teaching Objectives:**

- Understand the basic principles of kinesiology and biomechanics as they relate to human movement and rehabilitation.
- Learn to measure joint range of motion (ROM) using goniometry.
- Learn manual muscle testing techniques to evaluate muscle strength and function.
- Develop the ability to identify musculoskeletal issues and develop appropriate interventions.

## **Observation**:

- Observe a therapist performing joint range of motion measurements and manual muscle testing in a clinical setting.
- Shadow a therapist conducting functional movement assessments, paying attention to postural alignment and movement patterns.
- Participate in group exercises where you observe and practice goniometry and manual muscle testing.

## **Skills Evaluation**:

- Perform joint range of motion (ROM) measurements using a goniometer on a patient.
- Conduct manual muscle testing on a patient, evaluating muscle strength and identifying weak muscle groups.
- Analyze a client's posture and movement to identify any biomechanical dysfunction.
- Develop a treatment plan based on the biomechanical assessment, focusing on improving range of motion or muscle strength.

|   | Course Content   | MCQs | SEQs | OSPEs |
|---|--|------|------|-------|
|   | <b>TYPES OF MOVEMENT &amp; EXERCISES</b>   |      |      |       |
| l. Ac   | tive Movement:   |      |      |       |
| i.<br>ii.<br>iii.<br>iv.<br>v.<br>vi.<br>vii.<br>vii.<br>xii.<br>xi | Voluntary & involuntary movements<br>Active and Passive movements<br>Classification & techniques of free exercises<br>The principles, techniques and effects of assisted<br>exercises<br>The principles, techniques and effects of assisted<br>resisted exercises<br>The principles, types, techniques and effects of<br>resisted exercises<br>Variation of the power of the muscles in different parts<br>of their range<br>Progressive Resistance Exercise<br>Reflex movement<br>The reflex arc<br>The stretch reflex<br>The righting reflexes | 4    | 1    |       |

| -    |   |    |   |     |
|------|---|----|---|-----|
| II.  | Passive Movement  |    |   |     |
|      | i. The principles, types, techniques and effects of passive   |    |   |     |
|      | exercises   | 2  | 1 | 0.5 |
|      | ii. Definition of Passive manual mobilization and   | 2  | • | 0.5 |
|      | manipulations<br>iii. Controlled sustained stretching, Principles and Effects                         |    |   |     |
|      | <li>Controlled sustained stretching, Principles and Effects<br/>and uses</li>                         |    |   |     |
|      |   |    |   |     |
| III. | Joint Mobility  | 3  | 1 |     |
|      | i. Explain joint mobility, structural features of joint and   | 5  | • |     |
|      | classification of joints  |    |   |     |
|      | ii. Explain the causes and factors of limitation of joint<br>range of movement                        |    |   |     |
|      | iii. Explain the prevention of joint stiffness  |    |   |     |
|      | v. Recall the mobilizing methods and active method  |    |   |     |
| IV.  | Techniques of Mobilizing Joints   |    |   |     |
|      | i. Overview of relaxed passive movement, assisted   |    |   |     |
|      | movements and free exercises of all joints  | 3  |   | 01  |
|      | ii. Joints of the Lower Limb  | 5  |   | 01  |
| i    | iii. Joints of the Upper Limb   |    |   |     |
| i    | v. Joints of the Vertebral Column   |    |   |     |
| V.   | Relaxation  |    |   |     |
|      | i. Definition   |    |   |     |
|      | ii. Muscle tone   |    |   |     |
| i    | iii. Postural tone  |    |   |     |
| i    | v. Voluntary movement   | •  |   |     |
|      | v. Mental attitudes   | 3  | 1 |     |
| ,    | vi. Degrees of relaxation   |    |   |     |
|      | ii. Pathological tension in the muscles   |    |   |     |
|      | iii. Technique  |    |   |     |
| -    | x. General relaxation   |    |   |     |
|      | x. Local relaxation   |    |   |     |
| VI.  | Suspension Therapy  |    |   |     |
|      | i. Suspension application   |    |   |     |
|      | ii. Suspension concept of inclined planes   |    |   |     |
|      | ii. The fixed-point suspension  |    |   |     |
|      | v. Supporting rope and its types  | 04 |   | 0.5 |
|      | <ul> <li>V. Sling and its types</li> <li><i>i</i>. Type of suspension: axial &amp;vertical</li> </ul> |    |   |     |
|      | ii. Methods, techniques of suspension: upper limb &   |    |   |     |
| l v  | lower limb  |    |   |     |
| vi   |   |    |   |     |
|      | mobility  |    |   |     |
| VII. | Neuromuscular Co-Ordination   |    |   |     |
|      | i. Coordinated movement   |    |   |     |
|      | i. Group action of muscles  |    |   |     |
| ii   |   | 03 | 1 | 01  |
| iv   | /. Incoordination   |    |   |     |
|      | /. Re-Education   |    |   |     |
| v    | i. Frenkel's exercises.   |    |   |     |
|      |   |    |   |     |

| VIII. I | Proprioceptive Neuromuscular Facilitation   |    |    |    |
|---------|---|----|----|----|
| i.      | Introduction to neuromuscular facilitation  |    |    |    |
| ii.     | Proprioceptive neuromuscular facilitation: define, explain<br>and apply basic techniques of PNF and also techniques<br>of emphasis of PNF which includes: Repeated<br>contractions, slow reversals, rhythmic stabilizations, hold-<br>relax, rhythmic initiation. | 06 | 01 |    |
| IX. 1   | Walking Aids  |    |    |    |
| i.      | Crutches  | _  |    |    |
| ii.     | Sticks  | 5  |    | 01 |
| iii.    | Tripod or Quadra pod  |    |    |    |
| iv.     | Frames  |    |    |    |
|         | MANUAL MUSCLE TESTING   |    |    |    |
| X. I    | Manual Muscle Testing   |    |    |    |
| Laborat | ory Work  |    |    |    |
| i.      | Manual muscle testing - Regional Upper limb<br>muscle testing   |    | 1  | 02 |
| ii.     | Manual muscle testing - Regional Lower limb<br>muscle testing   |    |    |    |
| iii.    | Manual Muscle testing-Spine   |    |    |    |
|         | Total   | 30 | 06 | 06 |

#### **Recommended Instructional / Reading Materials:**

- 1. The principles of exercise therapy by: M. Dena Gardiner, 4th Edition.
- 2. Muscle function testing by: Cunningham and Daniel. 2<sup>nd</sup>, illustrated
- 3. Practical exercise therapy by M.Hollis (for suspension therapy)

# **Occupational Therapy In Developmental Pediatrics**

### Credit Hrs. 3 (2+1)

### **Teaching Objectives:**

- Apply knowledge of developmental pediatrics, general pediatrics, and embryology to provide therapeutic interventions.
- Understand how prenatal development influences postnatal health and development.
- Develop an understanding of how pediatric conditions, such as cerebral palsy and spina bifida, impact occupational therapy interventions.

### **Observation**:

- Observe a pediatric occupational therapy session, focusing on children with disabilities like cerebral palsy or sensory processing disorders.
- Attend prenatal and pediatric developmental counseling sessions to learn how therapists work with families.
- Visit a pediatric hospital or clinic to observe the multidisciplinary approach to treating developmental conditions.

- Develop and implement therapeutic interventions for children with physical disabilities or developmental delays.
- Write an assessment report detailing the occupational therapy needs of a pediatric patient.
- Demonstrate the ability to create family-centered therapy plans for children in pediatric and developmental contexts.

|   | Course Content  | MCQs | SEQs | OSPE |
|---|---|------|------|------|
|   | Occupational Therapy Practice Framework in<br>Pediatric Practice  | 2    |      |      |
|   | Using Evidence to Guide Occupational Therapy<br>Practice in pediatrics  | 3    |      |      |
| Foundations of                                      | Structure of the Frame of Reference in pediatric practice   | 3    | 2    | 1    |
| pediatric   | Development Perspective:  | 2    |      |      |
| practice  | Domain of Concern of Occupational Therapy:<br>Relevance to Pediatric<br>Practice  | 1    |      |      |
|   | Contemporary Legitimate Tools of Pediatric<br>Occupational Therapy  | 1    |      |      |
|   | The Perspective of Context as Related to Frame of Reference   | 2    |      |      |
| Frame of<br>reference of<br>occupational<br>therapy | The Developmental Treatment Approach.<br>The Analysis of Four Theoretical Frameworks for<br>Occupational Therapy.<br>The Seven Adaptive Skills. | 4    | 1    | 1    |
| Diagnosis ad<br>intervention of                     | Acquired Brain İnjury, Epilepsy (Seizure Disorder)<br>Hydrocephalus   | 3    | 2    | 1    |

| most common<br>pediatric<br>diseases  | Attention De cit/Hyperactivity Disorder, Autism<br>Spectrum Disorders, Learning Disabilities,<br>Cerebral Palsy, Cri du Chat Syndrome, Down<br>Syndrome (Trisomy 21), Developmental<br>Coordination Disorder | 4 |   |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| School based<br>occupational<br>therapy<br>treatment for<br>special<br>conditions |  | 5 | 1 |  |

### **RECOMMENDED BOOKS:**

- 1. Pediatric occupational therapy handbook a guide to diagnoses and evidencebased interventions, Patricia bowyer • Susan m. Cahill
- 2. Frames of reference for pediatric occupational therapy, 3rd edition,
- 3. Paula Kramer, Jim Hinojosa,
- 4. Willard& spackman's Occupational Therapy, Elizabeth Blesedell Crepeau, Ellen S. Cohn, Barbara A. Boyt Schell, 11<sup>th</sup> edition

# **Supervised Clinical Rotation-I**

### 1. Introduction and Orientation

- Purpose & Goals: Clear understanding of clinical rotation objectives.
- Clinical Setting: Familiarization with the setting (hospital, clinic, rehab).
- Health & Safety: Infection control, emergency procedures, client privacy.
- Roles & Responsibilities: Student's role and participation expectations.

### 2. Supervised Patient Care

- Client Assessment: Conducting basic assessments under supervision.
- Treatment Planning: Collaborating on goal-setting and intervention planning.
- Interventions: Assisting with therapeutic activities and adaptive equipment.
- Documentation: Learning patient progress documentation.

### 3. Skill Development

- **Therapeutic Techniques**: Practicing motor coordination, cognitive interventions, ADL training.
- Activity Analysis: Breaking down tasks for client abilities.
- Adaptation: Modifying environments or tasks for independence.
- Assistive Technology: Introduction to adaptive tools and devices.

### 4. Supervision and Feedback

- Regular Supervision: Ongoing feedback and progress discussions.
- **Reflective Practice**: Self-reflection on clinical experience.
- Formative Assessments: Evaluations to assess clinical competence.

### 5. Collaboration with the Interdisciplinary Team

- Communication Skills: Effective communication with healthcare professionals.
- Case Discussions: Participating in interdisciplinary team meetings.

### 6. Cultural Sensitivity & Client-Centered Care

- Client-Centered Practice: Tailoring interventions to client needs and preferences.
- Cultural Competence: Respecting cultural influences in treatment approaches.

### 7. Professionalism and Ethical Practice

- Ethical Considerations: Confidentiality, informed consent, and boundaries.
- Time Management: Balancing workload efficiently.
- **Professional Behavior**: Demonstrating integrity and responsibility.

### 8. Final Evaluation and Reflection

- End-of-Rotation Evaluation: Assessment of student's performance.
- Self-Reflection: Identifying growth and areas for improvement.

• Feedback for Improvement: Supervisor and team feedback for future placements.

# **Occupational Therapy Equipment Orientation & Familiarization**

### 1. Overview of Equipment

- **Definition & Purpose**: Understanding the role of equipment in therapeutic interventions.
- Categories:
  - Assistive Devices: Tools for tasks (e.g., eating, dressing).
  - Adaptive Equipment: Modifies tasks/environments (e.g., grab bars).
  - **Therapeutic Tools**: Equipment for strength, coordination, and sensory processing.
  - **Rehabilitation Devices**: Restoring function (e.g., splints, mobility aids).

### 2. Types of Equipment

- Assistive Technology: Devices aiding independence (e.g., mobility aids, AAC devices).
- Therapeutic Tools: Tools for therapy (e.g., therapy balls, resistance bands).
- Functional Mobility: Tools for daily tasks (e.g., grabbers, adaptive kitchen tools).
- Orthotics & Prosthetics: Devices for rehabilitation (e.g., splints, prosthetics).

### 3. Hands-on Familiarization

- Practical Use: Demonstrating and practicing equipment use.
- Fitting & Adjusting: Tailoring equipment to client needs.
- Safety Protocols: Ensuring safety during equipment use.

### 4. Documentation & Reporting

- **Recording Use**: Documenting equipment use and progress.
- Tracking Progress: Monitoring patient outcomes with equipment.
- Patient Education: Teaching clients proper equipment use.

### 5. Clinical Applications & Adaptation

- **Tailoring Equipment**: Adapting tools to meet client needs.
- Environmental Modifications: Assessing and recommending home/workplace adjustments.

### 6. Equipment Maintenance & Care

- Cleaning & Sanitizing: Ensuring hygiene and safety.
- **Regular Maintenance**: Checking for wear and tear.

### 7. Documentation & Referral Procedures

- Equipment Orders: Understanding referral and ordering processes.
- Insurance & Funding: Navigating insurance and funding options for equipment.

### 8. Cultural Competence & Patient Preferences

- **Client Preferences**: Acknowledging cultural and personal preferences in equipment selection.
- **Client Education**: Educating clients in a respectful, culturally sensitive manner.

# Log Book Clinical Rotation (for 3<sup>rd</sup> Semester)

| Student Name:          |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Clinical Site:         |  |
| Supervising Therapist: |  |
| Rotation Dates:        |  |
| Log Book Start Date:   |  |
| Log Book End Date:     |  |

### **Daily Log Format**

For each clinical day, complete the following sections. Ensure that all entries reflect the activities, learning, and observations from the clinical rotation.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_\_Clinical Supervisor's Name: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Patient(s) Seen: \_\_\_\_\_\_

#### 1. Client Assessment and Treatment Planning

• Assessment Conducted:

(e.g., occupational profile, functional assessment, sensory assessment)

- Type of assessment:
- Findings/Results:
- Goals Set: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. Intervention and Therapeutic Activities
  - Interventions Provided:
    - (e.g., ADL training, sensory integration, cognitive interventions, exercise)
      - Therapeutic Activities:
      - Techniques Used:
      - Equipment Used:
      - Patient's Response:

#### 3. Assistive Technology and Equipment Use

- Equipment Familiarized With:
  - (e.g., adaptive tools, mobility aids, splints)
    - Equipment Used: \_\_\_\_\_
    - Patient Training on Equipment:
    - Adjustments/Fitting Made: \_\_\_\_\_\_
    - Effectiveness:

#### 4. Collaboration and Teamwork

### • Interdisciplinary Team Communication:

(e.g., team meeting, case discussion, collaborative care)

- Discussion Points: 0
- Team Involvement: 0

### 5. Documentation

**Progress Notes:** 

(e.g., patient response, adjustments, changes in goals)

- Summary of Documentation Completed:
  - Patient's Progress: \_\_\_\_\_\_

### 6. Supervision and Feedback

- Feedback from Supervisor:
  - Strengths Identified:
  - \_\_\_\_\_ • Areas for Improvement:

### 7. Reflection and Learning

- **Skills Learned/Improved:** • (e.g., therapeutic techniques, communication skills, equipment familiarity)
  - Key Learning from Today: \_\_\_\_\_
  - Challenges Faced:
  - Plans for Next Day: \_\_\_\_\_\_

# **Weekly Reflection**

At the end of each week, reflect on the following:

Week Ending Date: \_\_\_\_\_

- 1. Progress on Learning Objectives:
  - What have I learned this week?
  - Have I met my goals for the week?
- 2. Supervision Feedback:
  - How did I use supervisor feedback to improve my practice?

### 3. Clinical Skills and Competence:

- Which clinical skills have I developed?
- What areas need more focus or practice?
- 4. Collaborative Skills:
  - How effectively did I communicate with the interdisciplinary team?
  - How can I improve teamwork and collaboration?

### 5. Client Interaction:

- How have I improved my client-centered practice?
- How did I adapt interventions to meet client needs?

# **End of Rotation Evaluation**

At the end of the clinical rotation, provide an overall assessment of your progress:

- 1. Skills Acquired:
  - What new skills did I acquire during the rotation?
- 2. Treatment Planning and Implementation:
  - How effectively have I participated in treatment planning and providing interventions?
- 3. Use of Occupational Therapy Equipment:
  - How confident am I in using, adjusting, and explaining OT equipment to clients?
- 4. Cultural Competence:
  - How did I ensure that cultural considerations were part of my treatment approach?
- 5. Ethical Practice and Professionalism:
  - How have I demonstrated professionalism and ethical behavior?

### 6. Overall Reflection:

- What has been the most rewarding aspect of this rotation?
- What challenges did I face, and how can I improve moving forward?

Signature of Student: \_\_\_\_\_\_ Signature of Supervisor: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# ACTIVITIES OF DAILY LIVINGS

### Credit Hrs. 3 (2+1)

#### Teaching Objectives:

- Understand the role of ADLs in determining a person's functional independence.
- Learn how to assess and analyze the ability of patients to perform ADLs (e.g., dressing, grooming, eating, bathing).
- Develop therapeutic strategies to improve or restore patients' ability to perform ADLs.
- Understand the role of environmental modifications and adaptive equipment in supporting ADL performance.

#### Observation:

- Observe a therapist working with clients who have difficulties performing ADLs, paying attention to strategies used to facilitate independence.
- Attend a therapy session where the therapist demonstrates adaptive equipment or environmental modifications to improve ADL performance.
- Observe clients engaging in ADLs in a clinic or home setting, noting challenges and interventions.

- Perform an ADL assessment on a patient, noting any areas of difficulty.
- Design and implement an intervention to improve a patient's ability to perform ADLs.
- Recommend adaptive devices or environmental modifications to aid a patient in performing ADLs.
- Create a report detailing a patient's ADL capabilities and providing therapeutic recommendations.

| Cour | se Content:  | MCQs | SEQs | OSPE |
|------|--|------|------|------|
| I.   | Introduction to ADLs   |      |      |      |
| i.   | <ul> <li>Definition and Importance of ADLs in Occupational Therapy</li> <li>a. ADLs as essential components of occupational performance</li> <li>b. Impact of ADL independence on quality of life and well-being</li> </ul>                          | 05 0 |      |      |
| ii.  | Classification of ADLs<br>a. Basic ADLs  |      |      |      |
| iii. | <ul> <li>b. Instrumental ADLs</li> <li>Role of Occupational Therapists in ADL Training</li> <li>a. Enabling participation through adaptation, education, and rehabilitation</li> <li>b. Addressing physical, cognitive, psychosocial, and</li> </ul> |      | 01   |      |
| iv.  | environmental barriers<br>Occupational Performance and Engagement<br>a. The relationship between ADLs, habits, routines, and<br>roles<br>b. The impact of motivation and volition in ADL participation   |      |      |      |
| II.  | Assessment of ADLs   |      |      |      |
| i.   | Standardized Assessment Tools  | 03   |      |      |

| a. Barthel Index  |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|
| b. Katz Index of Independence in ADLs   |    |    |    |
| c. Functional Independence Measure (FIM)  |    |    |    |
| d. Lawton IADL Scale  |    |    |    |
| e. Canadian Occupational Performance Measure (COPM)   |    |    |    |
| ii. Observation and Client Interview Techniques   |    |    |    |
| a. Subjective vs. objective assessment methods  |    |    |    |
| b. Client-centered assessment and goal setting  |    |    |    |
| iii. Clinical Reasoning in ADL Assessment   |    |    |    |
| a. Task analysis and identifying barriers   |    |    |    |
| b. Predicting functional outcomes and planning interventions  |    |    |    |
| III. Models of Human Occupation (MOHO) and Theoretical  |    |    |    |
| Frameworks  |    |    |    |
| i MOHO and its Application in ADI. Training   |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>MOHO and its Application in ADL Training</li> <li>ii. Volition, habituation, and performance capacity in ADLs</li> </ul> |    |    |    |
| iii. Other Models Relevant to ADLs  | 03 |    |    |
| iv. Person-Environment-Occupation-Performance (PEOP) Model  | 00 |    |    |
| v. Canadian Model of Occupational Performance and   |    |    |    |
| Engagement (CMOP-E)   |    |    |    |
| vi. Biopsychosocial and holistic approaches in ADL training   |    |    |    |
|   |    |    |    |
| IV. Basic ADLs (Self-Care Activities)   |    |    |    |
| i. Personal Hygiene and Grooming  |    |    |    |
| a. Brushing teeth, shaving, skincare, haircare  |    |    |    |
| b. Adaptive equipment (e.g., one-handed grooming aids,  |    |    |    |
| suction toothbrushes)   |    |    |    |
| c. Strategies for individuals with sensory processing disorders   |    |    |    |
| ii Draasiaa aad Hadraasiaa  |    |    |    |
| ii. Dressing and Undressing   |    |    |    |
| a. Dressing techniques for different disabilities (e.g.,  |    |    |    |
| hemiplegia, arthritis, spinal cord injury)  | 05 | 01 | 01 |
| b. Use of assistive devices (e.g., button hook, zipper pull,  |    |    |    |
| dressing stick)   |    |    |    |
| c. Clothing adaptations for ease of use   |    |    |    |
| iii. Feeding and Eating   |    |    |    |
| a. Adaptive utensils and feeding techniques for various   |    |    |    |
| conditions (e.g., dysphagia, tremors, stroke)   |    |    |    |
| b. Strategies for sensory-based feeding challenges (e.g.,   |    |    |    |
| autism, dementia)   |    |    |    |
| c. Role of OTs in positioning, posture, and mealtime routines   |    |    |    |
|   |    |    |    |

| iv. Toileting and Bladder/Bowel Management  |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|
| <ul> <li>a. Proper positioning and hygiene techniques</li> <li>b. Use of assistive devices (e.g., raised toilet seats, commodes, catheter care)</li> <li>c. Addressing incontinence management</li> </ul>   |    |    |    |
| v. Bathing and Showering  |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>a. Techniques for independent bathing and hygiene<br/>maintenance</li> <li>b. Adaptive equipment (e.g., grab bars, shower chairs, long-<br/>handled sponges)</li> <li>c. Strategies for individuals with cognitive impairments (e.g.,<br/>dementia)</li> <li>vi. Sexual Expression and activity</li> </ul>   |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>a. Understanding Sexuality in Occupational Therapy <ol> <li>Sexual health as a vital component of quality of life</li> <li>Addressing sexual expression across different disabilities and life stages</li> <li>OT's Role in Sexual Health and Function <ol> <li>Addressing barriers (physical, cognitive, emotional) to sexual participation</li> <li>Positioning techniques and adaptive equipment for individuals with mobility limitations</li> <li>Sensory-based interventions for individuals with sensory processing challenges</li> <li>Cultural and Ethical Considerations</li> <li>Privacy, consent, and respectful communication in sexual health discussions</li> <li>Addressing cultural and religious beliefs about sexuality</li> <li>Intervention Strategies for Different Conditions</li> <li>Sexual activity after spinal cord injury, stroke, arthritis, and other conditions</li> <li>Strategies for clients with cognitive impairments (e.g., dementia, traumatic brain injury)</li> </ol> </li> </ol></li></ul> |    |    |    |
| V. Instrumental ADLs (IADLs)  |    |    |    |
| i. Meal Preparation and Nutrition Management  |    |    |    |
| <ul> <li>a. Safe cooking techniques for individuals with disabilities</li> <li>b. Meal planning and grocery shopping for various functional levels</li> <li>c. Assistive kitchen tools and ergonomic techniques</li> </ul>  | 05 | 01 | 01 |
| ii. Household Management and Cleaning   |    |    |    |
| <ul><li>a. Energy conservation and work simplification strategies</li><li>b. Laundry, cleaning, and home organization for individuals</li></ul>   |    |    |    |

|          | with functional limitations  |    |    |    |
|----------|--|----|----|----|
| iii Mone | y Management and Financial Independence  |    |    |    |
|          | Budgeting, paying bills, and banking strategies<br>Cognitive adaptations for individuals with memory<br>impairments  |    |    |    |
| iv.Medi  | ication Management   |    |    |    |
|          | Techniques to enhance medication adherence (e.g.,<br>reminders, pill organizers)<br>Strategies for clients with cognitive impairments or visual<br>deficits  |    |    |    |
| v.Com    | munity Mobility and Transportation   |    |    |    |
| b.       | Use of public transportation for individuals with disabilities<br>Wheelchair and mobility aid training in community settings<br>Driving rehabilitation and alternative transportation<br>solutions |    |    |    |
| vi.Shop  | oping and Errands  |    |    |    |
|          | Planning and executing shopping tasks independently Use of mobility aids and digital accessibility tools   |    |    |    |
| VI. A    | DL Training Strategies and Interventions   |    |    |    |
| i. Task  | Analysis and Activity Grading  |    |    |    |
|          | Breaking down tasks for progressive skill-building<br>Adjusting task complexity based on client ability  |    |    |    |
| ii. Adap | ptive Equipment and Assistive Technology   |    |    |    |
|          | Use of technology (e.g., smart home devices, voice-<br>activated controls)<br>Personalized adaptive tools for daily living tasks   |    |    |    |
|          |  | 03 | 01 | 01 |
|          | npensatory vs. Restorative Approaches  |    |    |    |
|          | Adapting vs. restoring function in ADL training  |    |    |    |
| iv. En   | vironmental Modifications for ADL Independence   |    |    |    |
|          | Home modifications (e.g., ramps, accessible kitchens)<br>Safety adaptations for fall prevention  |    |    |    |
| v.Cogr   | nitive and Perceptual Strategies in ADL Training   |    |    |    |
| a.       | Techniques for individuals with dementia, TBI, or visual impairments   |    |    |    |

| b. Memory aids and structured routines for cognitive support   |    |    |  |
|--|----|----|--|
| VII. Psychosocial and Cultural Considerations in ADLs  |    |    |  |
| i.Impact of Mental Health on ADLs  |    |    |  |
| a. Anxiety, depression, and motivation in ADL participation  |    |    |  |
| ii.Cultural and Religious Influences on ADL Engagement   |    |    |  |
| <ul><li>a. Understanding culturally appropriate ADL routines</li><li>b. Incorporating cultural competence in interventions</li></ul> | 03 | 01 |  |
| iii.Motivational Strategies for ADL Participation  |    |    |  |
| <ul><li>a. Client-centered goal setting</li><li>b. Behavioral interventions to enhance engagement</li></ul>                          |    |    |  |
| VIII. Clinical Practice and Case Studies   |    |    |  |
| i. Hands-On Training in Simulated Environments   |    |    |  |
| <ul><li>a. Using OT labs with adapted home settings</li><li>b. Practicing assessment and intervention planning</li></ul>             |    |    |  |
| ii. ADL Training in Various Settings   | 03 |    |  |
| a. Hospital, rehabilitation, community-based therapy, and home visits  |    |    |  |
| iii. Case Studies and Problem-Solving Exercises  |    |    |  |
| a. Real-life scenarios to develop clinical reasoning   |    |    |  |

### **Recommended books:**

- occupational therapy tool kit by saint Elizabeth 6th edition
   International Handbook of Occupational Therapy Interventions

### Community Based Medicine Rehabilitation & Occupational Health Cr. Hrs 2 (2-0)

### Teaching Objectives:

- Develop an understanding of how occupational therapy is integrated within communitybased rehabilitation and occupational health.
- Understand the various models of community health and rehabilitation, and their relevance to occupational therapy practices.
- Develop skills to design and implement community rehabilitation programs.
- Learn the principles of occupational health, including ergonomic assessments, injury prevention, and wellness promotion in the community.

#### Observation:

- Observe a community-based rehabilitation program or public health initiative.
- Shadow a professional in community health settings (e.g., public health clinics, rehabilitation centers).
- Evaluate how occupational therapists assess and address community health needs.

- Conduct a community health needs assessment.
- Develop a community-based intervention plan.
- Perform an ergonomic assessment in a workplace or home environment.
- Demonstrate the ability to communicate and work with community health teams.

|  | Course Content   | MCQ | SEQ |
|--|--|-----|-----|
| 1. Introduction  | <ul> <li>Definition and Scope of Community-Based<br/>Medicine &amp; Rehabilitation</li> <li>Role of Occupational Therapy in Community<br/>Health</li> <li>Principles of Occupational Health and Workplace<br/>Safety</li> <li>Importance of a Multidisciplinary Approach in Public<br/>Health</li> </ul> | 05  | 1   |
| 2.<br>Environmental<br>sanitation &<br>medical<br>entomology | <ul> <li>Public Health Significance of Environmental<br/>Sanitation</li> <li>Waste Management and Water Purification<br/>Techniques</li> <li>Vector-Borne Diseases (Malaria, Dengue,<br/>Leishmaniasis)</li> <li>Control and Prevention Strategies for Disease-Causing<br/>Vectors</li> </ul>            | 05  | 1   |
| 3. Genetics  | <ul> <li>Basic Concepts of Human Genetics and<br/>Hereditary Diseases</li> <li>Genetic Screening and Risk Assessment in Public<br/>Health</li> <li>Impact of Genetic Disorders on Rehabilitation<br/>Strategies</li> <li>Ethical Considerations in Genetic Testing and<br/>Counseling</li> </ul>         | 02  |     |

|   |   |    | 1 1 |
|---|---|----|-----|
| 4. General<br>epidemiology<br>descriptive<br>epidemiology                                     | <ul> <li>Basic Concepts and Applications of Epidemiology</li> <li>Descriptive Epidemiology: Patterns and<br/>Distribution of Diseases</li> <li>Systemic Epidemiology and Its Role in Community<br/>Health</li> </ul>  | 03 |     |
|   | Types of Epidemiological Trials and Their Applications  |    | 1   |
| 5. Analytical<br>epidemiology   | <ul> <li>Case-Control and Cohort Studies</li> <li>Measures of Disease Occurrence (Incidence,<br/>Prevalence)</li> <li>Risk Factors and Disease Associations in Public<br/>Health</li> <li>Identifying and Addressing Bias in Epidemiological<br/>Studies</li> </ul>   | 02 | 1   |
| 6.<br>Experimental<br>epidemiology<br>randomized<br>control trial<br>systemic<br>epidemiology | <ul> <li>Purpose and Methodology of Experimental<br/>Studies</li> <li>Designing and Conducting RCTs in Public Health<br/>Research</li> <li>Blinding, Randomization, and Ethical<br/>Considerations</li> <li>Application of RCTs in Occupational Health and<br/>Rehabilitation</li> </ul>                      | 02 | 01  |
| 7.Communica<br>ble and non-<br>communicable<br>diseases of<br>public health<br>importance     | <ul> <li>Major Communicable Diseases (HIV/AIDS,<br/>Tuberculosis, COVID-19, Hepatitis)</li> <li>Non-Communicable Diseases (Diabetes,<br/>Hypertension, Stroke, Cancer)</li> <li>Occupational and Work-Related Health Conditions</li> <li>Prevention, Management, and Rehabilitation<br/>Strategies</li> </ul> | 05 | 1   |
| 8.Health<br>policies and<br>programs  | <ul> <li>National and International Health Policies (WHO, SDGs)</li> <li>Occupational Health and Safety Regulations</li> <li>Universal Healthcare Coverage and Public Health Financing</li> <li>Policy Impact on Community-Based Healthcare and Rehabilitation</li> </ul>                                     | 03 | 0.5 |
| 9.Program<br>development  | <ul> <li>Planning and Implementation of Public Health<br/>Programs</li> <li>Community-Based Rehabilitation (CBR)<br/>Framework</li> <li>Monitoring and Evaluating Health Programs</li> <li>Advocacy and Policy Development for Public<br/>Health Improvement</li> </ul>                                       | 03 | 0.5 |

### Recommended books:

- 1. Occupational Therapy in Community-Based Practice Settings 2nd Edition by Marjorie E. Scaffa and S. Maggie Reitz
- 2. Textbooks of Community Medicine, by Prof. H. A. Siddique (2nd Edition).

- Community medicine & public health by Muhammad Ilyas
   Parks textbook of preventive & social medicine –K Par

### Embryology, Pediatrics, Developmental Pediatrics Credit Hrs. 4 (4-0)

### **Teaching Objectives:**

- Understand the typical and atypical developmental stages of children from birth to adolescence.
- Learn to assess developmental milestones and identify developmental delays.
- Understand common pediatric disorders such as autism, cerebral palsy, and ADHD and their impact on occupational functioning.
- Learn early intervention techniques to support optimal development in children.

### **Observation**:

- Observe developmental assessments conducted by pediatric occupational therapists.
- Shadow an OT working with children with developmental disabilities, observing the use of play therapy and other pediatric interventions.
- Attend family counseling sessions where developmental progress and concerns are discussed.

- Conduct a developmental assessment of a child, identifying milestones in physical, cognitive, and emotional growth.
- Implement a therapeutic intervention plan for a child with a developmental delay.
- Provide a written report assessing a child's developmental progress.

|  | Course Outline   | MCQ | SEQ |
|--|--|-----|-----|
| 1. Introduction to<br>Pediatrics and<br>Developmental<br>Pediatrics                                | <ul> <li>Definition and Scope of Pediatrics in<br/>Occupational Therapy</li> <li>Role of Occupational Therapy in Child<br/>Development</li> <li>Importance of Early Intervention and<br/>Pediatric Rehabilitation</li> </ul>             | 03  | 1   |
| 2. Explain Theories<br>of early<br>development   | <ul> <li>Piaget's Cognitive Development Theory</li> <li>Erikson's Psychosocial Development Theory</li> </ul>   | 04  | 1   |
| 3. Development<br>from Birth to Five<br>Years  | <ul> <li>Physical, Cognitive, Social, and Emotional<br/>Milestones</li> <li>Language and Communication Development</li> <li>Sensory-Motor Development and Reflex<br/>Integration</li> <li>Early Signs of Developmental Delays</li> </ul> | 04  | 1   |
| 4. Pregnancy,<br>Normal Prenatal,<br>natal and post-natal<br>period and possible<br>complications. | <ul> <li>Causes of Brain Damage in Infancy and<br/>Early Childhood</li> <li>Hypoxic-Ischemic Encephalopathy (HIE) and<br/>Birth Trauma</li> </ul>  | 05  |     |

| 5. Brain damage<br>and its origin in<br>children.   | <ul> <li>Congenital Brain Anomalies and Genetic<br/>Disorders</li> <li>Impact of Brain Damage on Motor and<br/>Cognitive Development</li> </ul>  |    |    |
|---|--|----|----|
| 6. Deviations<br>neuromotor in and<br>sensory<br>development                                | <ul> <li>Atypical Motor Development and<br/>Neuromuscular Disorders</li> <li>Sensory Processing Disorders: Hyper/Hypo<br/>Responsiveness</li> <li>Common Sensory Deficits (Visual, Auditory,<br/>Vestibular, Proprioceptive)</li> <li>Role of Occupational Therapy in Sensory<br/>Integration</li> </ul> | 05 | 1  |
| 7. Developmental<br>disorders and<br>differential<br>diagnostics.                           | <ul> <li>Autism Spectrum Disorder (ASD) and ADHD</li> <li>Down syndrome</li> <li>Cerebral Palsy and Muscular Dystrophy</li> <li>Intellectual and Learning Disabilities</li> <li>Diagnostic Criteria and Assessment Tools</li> </ul>  | 05 | 1  |
| 8. Normal somatic,<br>psychomotor and<br>psychological<br>development of<br>the child.      | <ul> <li>Growth Patterns and Physical Development</li> <li>Emotional and Social Maturity in Children</li> <li>Play-Based Development and Occupational<br/>Engagement</li> <li>Psychological Well-Being and Coping<br/>Mechanisms</li> </ul>  | 05 | 1  |
| 9.Childhood<br>diseases.  | <ul> <li>Common Infectious Diseases (Measles,<br/>Chickenpox, Mumps)</li> <li>Nutritional Deficiencies and Metabolic<br/>Disorders</li> <li>Autoimmune and Chronic Pediatric<br/>Conditions (Juvenile Arthritis, Diabetes)</li> </ul>  | 05 | 1  |
| 10. Neurological<br>diseases in<br>children (meningitis,<br>epilepsy<br>encephalitis, etc.) | <ul> <li>Meningitis and Its Impact on Development</li> <li>Epilepsy: Causes, Types, and Management</li> <li>Encephalitis and Long-Term Cognitive<br/>Effects</li> <li>Role of Occupational Therapy in<br/>Neurological Rehabilitation</li> </ul>   | 04 | 1  |
| 11. Assessment and<br>therapeutic<br>procedures for<br>rehabilitation of<br>disabled child. | <ul> <li>Standardized Pediatric Assessments<br/>(Peabody, Sensory Profile, PEDI)</li> <li>Adaptive Equipment and Assistive<br/>Technology</li> <li>Family-Centered Therapy Approaches</li> <li>Strategies for Enhancing Participation in<br/>ADLs and IADLs</li> </ul>                                   | 04 | 1  |
| 12. Behaviour<br>Modifications  | <ul> <li>Understanding Challenging Behaviors in<br/>Children</li> <li>Positive Reinforcement and Applied<br/>Behavior Analysis (ABA)</li> </ul>  | 04 | 01 |

| Development                         | Preventive Strategies and Early Intervention     Total   | 60 | 12 |
|-------------------------------------|--|----|----|
| Teratogens on<br>Prenatal           | <ul> <li>Maternal Health Factors (e.g., Diabetes,<br/>Infections, Malnutrition)</li> </ul>   | 02 | 01 |
| 17. Impact of                       | <ul> <li>Environmental and Chemical Exposures<br/>(e.g., Alcohol, Drugs, Radiation)</li> </ul>   |    |    |
|                                     | <ul> <li>Turner Syndrome)</li> <li>Sensory and Neurological Conditions (e.g.,<br/>Cerebral Palsy, Microcephaly)</li> </ul>   |    |    |
| Anomalies and<br>Their Implications | <ul> <li>Limb Deficiencies)</li> <li>Genetic Syndromes (e.g., Down Syndrome,<br/>Turner Syndrome)</li> </ul>   | 03 | 01 |
| Congenital                          | <ul><li>Anencephaly)</li><li>Musculoskeletal Disorders (e.g., Clubfoot,</li></ul>  |    |    |
| 16. Common                          | <ul> <li>Neural Tube Defects (e.g., Spina Bifida,<br/>Apapagabaly)</li> </ul>  |    |    |
| 15. Embryonic<br>Development        | <ul> <li>Early Embryonic Development</li> <li>Embryonic Period (Weeks 3–8)</li> <li>Fetal Development (Weeks 9–Birth)</li> <li>Fetal Development (Weeks 9–Birth)</li> </ul>  | 03 |    |
| 14. Gametogenesis and Fertilization | <ul> <li>Oogenesis and Spermatogenesis</li> <li>Fertilization Process and Zygote Formation</li> <li>Genetic and Environmental Factors Affecting<br/>Early Development</li> </ul>   | 02 |    |
| 13.Introduction to<br>Embryology    | <ul> <li>Social Skills Training and Emotional<br/>Regulation Techniques</li> <li>Definition and Importance of Embryology in<br/>Occupational Therapy</li> <li>Development and Occupational Performance<br/>Relationship Between Prenatal</li> <li>Overview of Human Development: From<br/>Conception to Birth</li> </ul> | 02 |    |
|                                     | <ul> <li>Sensory-Based Interventions for Behavior<br/>Regulation</li> </ul>  |    |    |

### **Recommended books:**

- 1. Textbook of developmental pediatrics, developmental and behavioral pediatrics.
- 2. Sharjeel's Human Embryology (7th Edition)
- 3. Rapid Review of Embryology by Ahmed M Ayesha (1st Edition)

# **Supervised Clinical Rotation II**

### **Description**:

Supervised Clinical Rotation II is a key component of the fourth-year occupational therapy curriculum, offering students hands-on, real-world experience in various clinical or community-based settings. This course provides students with the opportunity to integrate the knowledge and skills they have acquired from previous courses into practical settings under the guidance and supervision of licensed occupational therapists. Students will work with patients across different age groups and conditions, including but not limited to developmental disabilities, musculoskeletal disorders, neurological conditions, and mental health issues.

The primary goal of this clinical rotation is to enhance students' clinical reasoning, assessment skills, and intervention planning while ensuring they are prepared for entry-level practice in occupational therapy.

# **Key Learning Objectives:**

By the end of this clinical rotation, students should be able to:

- 1. Assess and evaluate patients' physical, cognitive, and psychosocial needs using standardized and non-standardized assessment tools.
- 2. **Develop and implement individualized treatment plans** that address patients' functional limitations and promote independence in activities of daily living (ADLs).
- 3. **Refine clinical skills** such as manual muscle testing, goniometry, therapeutic exercise, and adaptive techniques.
- 4. Work effectively as part of a multidisciplinary team, communicating clearly and collaboratively with other healthcare professionals (e.g., physical therapists, speech therapists, social workers).
- 5. **Demonstrate professional behavior** by adhering to ethical standards, maintaining patient confidentiality, and fostering positive therapeutic relationships with clients.
- 6. **Critically reflect** on clinical practice, recognizing areas of strength and areas requiring further development.
- 7. Implement evidence-based practices in occupational therapy interventions.

### **Structure and Supervision:**

- **Clinical Setting**: Students will be placed in a variety of settings, such as hospitals, rehabilitation centers, outpatient clinics, schools, community health centers, and nursing homes.
- **Supervision**: Students will be supervised by a licensed and experienced occupational therapist. Supervisors will provide direct observation, feedback, and mentorship throughout the rotation. Regular supervision sessions will allow students to discuss challenges, case progress, and refine their skills.
- **Patient Interaction**: Students will have opportunities to interact with patients, complete assessments, set therapy goals, and implement interventions. They will also be responsible for documenting their assessments and interventions in patient records.
- **Reflective Practice**: Students are expected to engage in reflective practice by maintaining a clinical journal or log to document their experiences, challenges faced, and lessons learned throughout the rotation.

# Key Skills Developed:

- 1. **Clinical Reasoning**: The ability to evaluate patient needs and determine the most effective intervention strategies.
- 2. Assessment and Evaluation: Skills in using both formal and informal assessment tools to assess physical, cognitive, sensory, and emotional functioning.
- 3. **Therapeutic Intervention**: Students will plan, implement, and adjust therapy interventions, including therapeutic exercises, adaptive techniques, environmental modifications, and ADL training.
- 4. **Communication**: Enhancing verbal and non-verbal communication skills with patients, families, and healthcare teams.
- 5. **Documentation**: Maintaining accurate and concise records of patient assessments, treatment plans, and progress notes.

# Assessment of Clinical Rotation:

- **Direct Observation**: Supervising therapists will observe students' interactions with patients and provide real-time feedback.
- **Case Presentations**: Students may be required to present case studies of patients they've worked with, discussing their assessment process, treatment plan, and outcomes.
- Self-Reflection: Students will complete self-reflective exercises to assess their own learning and progress during the rotation.
- **Supervisor Evaluation**: At the end of the rotation, students will receive a formal evaluation from their supervisor. This evaluation will assess the student's professional behaviors, clinical skills, and ability to work within a healthcare team.
- **Documentation Review**: Supervisors will review the student's clinical documentation for accuracy, completeness, and clarity.

# **Learning Environment:**

- **Multidisciplinary Collaboration**: Students will have opportunities to work in a teamoriented environment, interacting with other healthcare professionals, including physical therapists, speech-language pathologists, social workers, and nurses.
- **Diverse Populations**: Depending on the placement, students may work with a wide range of patient populations, including pediatric, adult, geriatric, and those with chronic conditions, mental health issues, or disabilities.

### **Evaluation and Grading:**

- **Pass/Fail**: Most supervised clinical rotations are graded as pass/fail based on students' demonstration of competency in clinical skills, professional behavior, and their ability to meet the outlined learning objectives.
- **Performance Review**: The student's final grade will be based on their supervisor's evaluation, clinical skills demonstration, case presentations, self-reflections, and feedback from peers or team members.

# **Course Prerequisites:**

- Successful completion of earlier clinical rotations (e.g., BOT 124 or other pre-requisite clinical courses).
- Completion of required theoretical courses related to assessment, intervention, and occupational therapy principles.

# Log Book Clinical Rotation (for 4<sup>th</sup> Semester)

| Student Name:         |    |
|-----------------------|----|
| Institution Name:     |    |
| Rotation Period: From | to |
| Clinical Supervisor:  |    |
| Clinical Setting:     |    |

# **Sction 1: Patient Interaction Log**

Date:

| 0 | Diagnosis/<br>Condition | Assessment<br>Tools Used | Reflections/<br>Challenges |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
|   |                         |                          |                            |

# Section 2: Clinical Skills Development

*Date:* \_\_\_\_\_

| Skill     | Details of | Feedback from | Reflections on |
|-----------|------------|---------------|----------------|
| Practiced | Practice   | Supervisor    | Improvement    |
|           |            |               |                |

# **Section 3: Case Presentation Log**

*Date:* \_\_\_\_\_

| Patient | Case        | Assessment/Intervention | Outcome | Reflection on the |
|---------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| ID/Code | Description | Plan                    |         | Case              |
|         |             |                         |         |                   |

# Section 4: Multidisciplinary Team Interaction

*Date:* \_\_\_\_\_

| <b>Team Member Role</b> | Interaction/Collaboration | <b>Observations/Takeaways</b> |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                         |                           |                               |

# Section 5: Self-Reflection and Professional Growth

*Date:* \_\_\_\_\_

| Reflection Area          | Details   |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| Clinical Strengths       | What areas do you feel confident in?  |  |
| Areas for<br>Improvement | What skills or knowledge need further development?                                  |  |
| Professionalism          | How have you demonstrated professionalism and ethical behavior?                     |  |
| Future Goals             | What specific skills or knowledge would you like to focus on next?                  |  |
| Patient Interaction      | How did you engage with patients today? What was effective, and what could improve? |  |

# Section 6: Supervisor Feedback (End of Rotation)

Clinical Supervisor's Name: Feedback on Performance:

- Clinical Skills:

- Documentation Skills: \_\_\_\_\_\_

#### **Supervisor Comments:**

- Strengths:
- Areas for Improvement:

# Section 7: Final Reflection (End of Rotation)

### **Overall Experience and Learning:**

- What were your key takeaways from this rotation?
- How have you developed your clinical and professional skills throughout the rotation?
- What are your next steps as you transition toward independent practice?

Signatures

| Student Signature:    |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Supervisor Signature: |  |
| Date:                 |  |